

ISO 20022

Request To Pay Service - Maintenance 2023 - 2024

## Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Payments SEG on 08 January 2024

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Request To Pay Service - Maintenance 2023 - 2024.

March 2024

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Message Set Overview</b>	4
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	4
<b>2</b>	<b>reda.066.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequestV02</b>	6
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	6
2.2	Structure	7
2.3	Constraints	13
2.4	Message Building Blocks	13
<b>3</b>	<b>reda.067.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentRequestV02</b>	79
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	79
3.2	Structure	80
3.3	Constraints	90
3.4	Message Building Blocks	90
<b>4</b>	<b>reda.068.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequestV02</b>	211
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	211
4.2	Structure	212
4.3	Constraints	219
4.4	Message Building Blocks	219
<b>5</b>	<b>reda.069.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReportV02</b>	299
5.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	299
5.2	Structure	300
5.3	Constraints	307
5.4	Message Building Blocks	307
<b>6</b>	<b>reda.070.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequestV02</b>	387
6.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	387
6.2	Structure	388
6.3	Constraints	397
6.4	Message Building Blocks	398
<b>7</b>	<b>reda.071.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequestV02</b>	499
7.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	499
7.2	Structure	500
7.3	Constraints	518
7.4	Message Building Blocks	518
<b>8</b>	<b>reda.072.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequestV02</b>	739
8.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	739
8.2	Structure	740
8.3	Constraints	751
8.4	Message Building Blocks	752

<b>9</b>	<b>reda.073.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReportV02</b>	889
9.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	889
9.2	Structure	890
9.3	Constraints	901
9.4	Message Building Blocks	902
<b>10</b>	<b>Message Items Types</b>	1040
10.1	MessageComponents	1040
10.2	Message Datatypes	1061

# 1 Message Set Overview

## Introduction

This document describes the Request To Pay Service message set. It includes the new version of the MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the maintenance cycle 2023-2024 (See MCR #234) and approved by the Payments Standards Evaluation Group on 08 January 2024.

## 1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.066.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequestV02	<p>The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request the creditor registration in the RTP directory.</p> <p>The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme.</p>
reda.067.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentRequestV02	<p>The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request for the amendment of the creditor registration in the RTP directory.</p> <p>The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme.</p>
reda.068.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequestV02	<p>The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request for the cancellation of the creditor registration in the RTP directory.</p> <p>The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme.</p>
reda.069.001.02 RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReportV02	<p>The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReport message is sent from the RTP (Request To Pay) directory provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor or any of the forwarding agent to provide the status of the initial creation, amendment or cancellation request.</p>
reda.070.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequestV02	<p>The RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.</p>
reda.071.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequestV02	<p>The RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request for the amendment of the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.
reda.072.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequestV02	The RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request for the cancellation of the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.
reda.073.001.02 RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReportV02	The RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReport message is sent from the recipient of the debtor activation request message (initiation, amendment or cancellation), such as the creditor RTP provider or the creditor, to the initiator of the debtor activation request message (debtor, debtor RTP provider or any of the forwarding agent) to provide the status of the request.

## 2      **reda.066.001.02**

# **RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequestV02**

### 2.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request the creditor registration in the RTP directory.

The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the creditor enrolment request.

B. CreditorEnrolment

Specific attributes of the creditor and service enrolment provided by the creditor for its enrolment.

C. ActivationData

Specific attributes requested from the debtor for its activation as specified by the creditor in the creditor enrolment request.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayCdtrEnrlmntReq>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			13
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		16
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		17
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			17
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		18
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		19
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			19
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			20
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	21
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		21
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		21
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			21
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			22
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		22
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		22
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			22
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			23
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		23
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		23
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		24
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		24
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			24
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		24
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			24
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		25

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		25
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	25
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		25
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			26
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		27
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		28
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			28
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			29
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	30
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		30
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		30
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			30
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		31
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			31
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			32
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		33
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			33
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		34
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	34



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		34
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			35
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		36
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		37
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			37
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			38
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	39
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		39
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		39
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			39
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		40
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			40
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			41
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		42
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			42
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		43
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	43
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		43
	<b>CreditorEnrolment</b> <CdtrEnrlmnt>	[1..*]			44

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		47
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		47
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			47
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		48
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			49
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			50
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	51
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		51
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		51
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			51
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		52
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			52
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			53
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		54
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			54
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		55
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	55
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		55

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			56
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		57
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		58
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			58
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			59
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	60
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		60
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			60
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		61
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			61
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			62
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		63
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			63
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		64
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	64
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		64
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		65
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		65

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ActivationData</b> <ActvtnData>	[1..1]			65
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		67
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlDtp>	[0..1]	±		67
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		68
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		68
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtrlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		69
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[1..1]			69
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		70
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		71
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			71
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			72
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	73
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		73
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		73
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			73
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		74
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			74
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			75
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		76
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			76
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		77
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		77
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	77
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		77
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	78

## 2.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 2.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the creditor enrolment request.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **EnrolmentHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		16
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		17
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			17
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		18
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		19
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			19
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			20
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	21
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		21
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		21
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			21
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			22
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		22
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			22
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			23
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		23
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		23
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		24
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			24
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			24
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		25
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		25
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	25
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		25

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			26
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		27
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		28
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			28
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			29
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	30
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		30
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		30
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			30
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		31
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			31
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			32
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		33
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			33
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		34
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	34
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		34
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			35
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		36

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		37
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			37
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			38
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	39
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		39
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		39
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			39
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		40
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			40
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			41
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		42
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			42
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		43
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	43
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		43

#### 2.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.



Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **2.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **2.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		18
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		19
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			19
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			20
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	21
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		21
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		21
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			21
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			22
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		22
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			22
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			23
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		23
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		23
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		24
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			24
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			24
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		25
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		25
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	25
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		25

#### 2.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			20
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	21
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		21
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		21
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			21
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			22
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		22
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			22
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			23
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		23
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		23
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		24
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			24
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			24
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		25
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		25

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	21
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		21
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		21
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			21
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			22
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		22

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			22
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		22
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		22

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		22

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			23
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		23
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		23
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		24
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			24
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			24
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		25
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		25

#### 2.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		23
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		23
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	24

##### 2.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**2.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		24
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			24
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		25
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		25

**2.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		25

#### 2.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 2.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		27
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		28
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			28
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			29
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	30
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		30
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		30
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			30
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		31
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			31
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			32
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		33
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			33
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		34
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	34
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		34

#### 2.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			29
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	30
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		30
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		30
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			30
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		31
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			31
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			32
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		33
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			33
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		34

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	30
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		30
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		30
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			30
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		31

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			31
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		31
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		31

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		31
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		31

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			32
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		33
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			33
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		34

#### 2.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		32
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		32
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	33

##### 2.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**2.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		33
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			33
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		34
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		34

**2.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		34
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		34

#### 2.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 2.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the creditor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the creditor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		36
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		37
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			37
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			38
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	39
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		39
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		39
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			39
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		40
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			40
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			41
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		42
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			42
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		43
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	43
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		43

#### 2.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			38
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	39
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		39
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		39
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			39
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		40
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			40
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			41
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		42
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			42
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		43

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	39
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		39
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		39
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			39
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		40

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			40
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		40
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		40

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		40

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification** <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			41
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		42
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			42
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		43

#### 2.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth** <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		41
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		41
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	42

##### 2.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**2.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		42
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			42
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		43
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		43

**2.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		43
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		43

#### 2.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 2.4.2 CreditorEnrolment <CdtrEnrlmnt>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Specific attributes of the creditor and service enrolment provided by the creditor for its enrolment.

**CreditorEnrolment <CdtEnrlmnt>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		47
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		47
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdt>	[1..1]			47
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		48
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			49
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			50
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	51
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		51
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		51
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			51
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		52
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			52
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			53
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		54
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			54
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		55
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	55
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		55

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			56
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		57
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		58
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			58
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			59
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	60
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		60
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			60
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		61
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			61
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			62
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		63
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			63
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		64
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	64
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		64
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		65
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		65

**2.4.2.1 Enrolment <Enrlmnt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Detailed activation data related to the creditor enrolment.**Enrolment <Enrlmnt>** contains the following elements (see "CreditorServiceEnrolment1" on page 1051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

**2.4.2.2 CreditorTradingName <CdtrTradgNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name used by a business for commercial purposes, although its registered legal name, used for contracts and other formal situations, may be another, such as the brand name.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**2.4.2.3 Creditor <Cdtr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		48
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			49
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			50
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	51
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		51
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		51
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			51
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		52
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			52
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			53
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		54
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			54
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		55
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	55
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		55

#### 2.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			50
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	51
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		51
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		51
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			51
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		52
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			52
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			53
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		54
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			54
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		55

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	51
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		51
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		51
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			51
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		52

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			52
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		52

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			53
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		54
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			54
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		55

#### 2.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		53
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		53
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	54

##### 2.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**2.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		54
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			54
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		55
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		55

**2.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		55
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		55

#### 2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 2.4.2.4 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.



**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		57
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		58
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			58
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			59
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	60
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		60
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			60
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		61
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			61
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			62
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		63
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			63
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		64
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	64
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		64

#### 2.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			59
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	60
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		60
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			60
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		61
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			61
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			62
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		63
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			63
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		64

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	60
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		60
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			60
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		61

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			61
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		61

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			62
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		63
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			63
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		64

#### 2.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		62
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		62
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	63

##### 2.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**2.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		63
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			63
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		64

**2.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		64

#### 2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 2.4.2.5 MerchantCategoryCode <MrchntCtgyCd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Classification of a business by the types of goods or services it provides.

*Datatype:* "MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier" on page 1067

#### 2.4.2.6 CreditorLogo <CdtrLogo>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Commercial logo of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max10KBinary" on page 1061

### 2.4.3 ActivationData <ActvtnData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specific attributes requested from the debtor for its activation as specified by the creditor in the creditor enrolment request.

**ActivationData <ActvtnData>** contains the following **CreditorInvoice6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		67
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlDtp>	[0..1]	±		67
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		68
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		68
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtrlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		69
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[1..1]			69
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		70
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		71
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			71
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			72
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	73
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		73
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		73
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			73
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		74
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			74
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			75
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		76
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			76
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		77

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		77
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	77
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		77

#### 2.4.3.1 LimitedPresentmentIndicator <LtdPresntmntInd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the creditor allows limited presentment of the e-invoice, that is, only the e-invoice data needed for payment initiation.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator"](#) on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

#### 2.4.3.2 CustomerIdentificationType <CstmrlDtp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous type of the identification of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentificationType <CstmIdTp>** contains the following elements (see "CustomerTypeRequest2" on page 1055 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1055
	OrganisationType <OrgTp>	[0..1]			1055
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1057
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	PrivateType <PrvtTp>	[0..1]			1058
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1058
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1059
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1059
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

### 2.4.3.3 ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

### 2.4.3.4 ContractReferenceType <CtrctRefTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Type of the contract reference for which the enrolment is defined. Type of the contract reference requested by the creditor which the debtor must provide in the debtor activation request to identify the contract(s) for which the RTP is requested.

**ContractReferenceType <CtrctRefTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentType1Choice" on page 1041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1041

#### 2.4.3.5 CreditorInstruction <CdtrInstr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Instructions provided by the seller (that is creditor or ultimate creditor) for the Request-To-Pay (RTP) recipient (that is the debtor). The instructions may include for example the time required by the creditor to take into account the activation request. The debtor agent may display the information in the customer's own service language.

*Datatype:* "Max500Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.3.6 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		70
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		71
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			71
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			72
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	73
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		73
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		73
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			73
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		74
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			74
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			75
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		76
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			76
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		77
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		77
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	77
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		77

#### 2.4.3.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.3.6.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 2.4.3.6.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			72
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	73
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		73
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		73
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			73
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		74
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			74
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			75
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		76
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			76
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		77
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		77

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	73
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		73
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		73
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			73
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		74

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			74
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		74
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		74

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		74

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.3.6.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.3.6.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			75
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		76
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			76
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		77
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		77

#### 2.4.3.6.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		75
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		75
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	76

##### 2.4.3.6.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 2.4.3.6.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**2.4.3.6.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**2.4.3.6.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**2.4.3.6.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.3.6.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		76
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			76
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		77
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		77

**2.4.3.6.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**2.4.3.6.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		77

#### 2.4.3.6.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 2.4.3.6.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.3.6.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 2.4.3.6.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 2.4.3.6.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 2.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

### Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

# 3      **reda.067.001.02**

## **RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendment RequestV02**

### **3.1      MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request for the amendment of the creditor registration in the RTP directory.

The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme

#### Outline

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

#### A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the amendment of the creditor enrolment.

#### B. AmendmentData

Provides further details on the creditor enrolment amendment request.

#### C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayCdtrEnrlmntAmdmntReq>	[1..1]		C3	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			90
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		93
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		94
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			94
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		95
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		96
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			96
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			97
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	98
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		98
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		98
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			98
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		99
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			99
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		99
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			99
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			100
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		100
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		100
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		101
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		101
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			101
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		101
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			101
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		102



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		102
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	102
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		102
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			103
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		104
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		105
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			105
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			106
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	107
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		107
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		107
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			107
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		108
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			108
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			109
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		110
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			110
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		111
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	111

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		111
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			112
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		113
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		114
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			114
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			115
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	116
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		116
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		116
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			116
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		117
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			117
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			118
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		119
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			119
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		120
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	120
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		120
	<b>AmendmentData</b> <AmdmntData>	[1..*]			121

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		129
	<b>AmendmentReason</b> <AmdmntRsn>	[0..1]			129
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			131
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		132
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		133
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			133
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			134
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			136
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		139
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	139
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		139

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			140
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		140
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		141
	<b>Amendment</b> <Amdmnt>	[1..1]			141
	<b>CreditorEnrolment</b> <CdtrEnrlmnt>	[0..1]			145
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[0..1]	±		148
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		148
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			148
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		149
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		150
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			150
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	156
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		156
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			157
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		158
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		159
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			159
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		165
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	165
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		165
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		166
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		166
	<b>ActivationData</b> <ActvtnData>	[0..1]			166
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		168
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlDtp>	[0..1]	±		168
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFmtTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtrInstr>	[0..1]	Text		170
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			170
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		172
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		178
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	178
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		178
	<b>OriginalEnrolment</b> <OrgnlEnrlmnt>	[1..1]			179
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			182
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			183
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	184
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		184
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			184
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		185
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			185
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			186
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		187
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			187
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		187

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			188
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		191
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		191
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			191
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		192
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			193
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	199
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		199
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			200
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		201
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		202
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			202
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			203
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		208
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	208
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		208
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		209
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		209
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	209
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	210

### 3.3 Constraints

#### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

#### C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

#### 3.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the amendment of the creditor enrolment.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **EnrolmentHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		93
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		94
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			94
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		95
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		96
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			96
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			97
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	98
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		98
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		98
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			98
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			99
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		99
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			99
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			100
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		100
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		100
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		101
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			101
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			101
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		102
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		102
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	102
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		102

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			103
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		104
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		105
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			105
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			106
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	107
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		107
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		107
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			107
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		108
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			108
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			109
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		110
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			110
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		111
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	111
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		111
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			112
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		113

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		114
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			114
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			115
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	116
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		116
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		116
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			116
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		117
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			117
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			118
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		119
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			119
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		120
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	120
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		120

### 3.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **3.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **3.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		95
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		96
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			96
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			97
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	98
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		98
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		98
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			98
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			99
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		99
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			99
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			100
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		100
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		100
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		101
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			101
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			101
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		102
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		102
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	102
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		102

#### 3.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

### 3.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

### 3.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.



**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			97
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	98
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		98
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		98
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			98
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			99
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		99
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			99
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			100
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		100
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		100
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		101
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			101
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			101
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		102
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		102

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	98
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		98
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		98
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			98
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			99
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		99

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			99
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		99

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		99
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		99

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			100
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		100
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		100
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		101
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			101
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			101
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		102
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		102

#### 3.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		100
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		100
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	101

##### 3.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		101
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			101
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		102
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		102

**3.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		102
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		102

#### 3.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		104
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		105
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			105
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			106
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	107
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		107
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		107
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			107
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		108
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			108
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			109
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		110
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			110
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		111
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	111
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		111

#### 3.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

### 3.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

### 3.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			106
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	107
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		107
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		107
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			107
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		108
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			108
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			109
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		110
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			110
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		111

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	107
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		107
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		107
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			107
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		108

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			108
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		108
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		108

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		108
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		108

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			109
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		110
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			110
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		111

#### 3.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		109
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		109
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	110

##### 3.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtrOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		110
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			110
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		111
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		111

**3.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		111
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		111

#### 3.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

### 3.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the creditor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the creditor.



**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		113
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		114
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			114
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			115
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	116
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		116
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		116
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			116
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		117
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			117
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			118
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		119
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			119
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		120
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	120
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		120

#### 3.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

### 3.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

### 3.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			115
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	116
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		116
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		116
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			116
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		117
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			117
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			118
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		119
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			119
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		120

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	116
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		116
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		116
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			116
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		117

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			117
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		117

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		117
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		117

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			118
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		119
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			119
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		120

#### 3.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		118
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		118
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	119

##### 3.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		119
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			119
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		120
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		120

**3.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		120
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		120

#### 3.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

##### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

### 3.4.2 AmendmentData <AmdmntData>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides further details on the creditor enrolment amendment request.

**AmendmentData <AmdmntData>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentAmendment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		129
	<b>AmendmentReason</b> <AmdmntRsn>	[0..1]			129
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			131
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		132
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		133
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			133
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			134
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			136
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		139
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	139
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		139

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			140
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		140
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		141
	<b>Amendment</b> <Amdmnt>	[1..1]			141
	<b>CreditorEnrolment</b> <CdtrEnrlmnt>	[0..1]			145
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[0..1]	±		148
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		148
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			148
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		149
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		150
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			150
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	156
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		156
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			157
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		158
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		159
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			159
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		165
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	165
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		165
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		166
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		166
	<b>ActivationData</b> <ActvtnData>	[0..1]			166
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		168
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlIdTp>	[0..1]	±		168
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFmtTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtrInstr>	[0..1]	Text		170
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			170
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		172
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		178
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	178
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		178
	<b>OriginalEnrolment</b> <OrgnlEnrlmnt>	[1..1]			179
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			182
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			183
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	184
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		184
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			184
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		185
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			185
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			186
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		187
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			187
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		187

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			188
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		191
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		191
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			191
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		192
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			193
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	199
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		199
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			200
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		201
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		202
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			202
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			203
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		208
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	208
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		208
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		209
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		209
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	209

### 3.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.

**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

### 3.4.2.2 AmendmentReason <AmdmntRsn>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the amendment reason.

**AmendmentReason <AmdmntRsn>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentAmendmentReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			131
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		132
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		133
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			133
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			134
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			136
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		139
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	139
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		139
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			140

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		140
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		141

#### 3.4.2.2.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the amendment request.

**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		132
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		133
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			133
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			134
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			136
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		139
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	139
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		139

#### 3.4.2.2.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.2.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**3.4.2.2.1.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			134
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		136
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			136
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		139

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	135
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		135
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		135
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			135
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			136
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		136

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		136
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		136

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			137
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		138
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			138
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		139

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		137
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		137
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	138

##### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		138
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			138
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		139
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		139

**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		139
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		139

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.2.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.2.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the amendment request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **CreditorEnrolmentAmendmentReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		140

##### 3.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentReason1Code" on page 1062

##### 3.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **3.4.2.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the amendment request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

#### **3.4.2.3 Amendment <Amdmnt>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the amended enrolment data.

Amendment <Amdmnt> contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentAmendment6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CreditorEnrolment</b> <CdrEnrlmnt>	[0..1]			145
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[0..1]	±		148
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		148
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdr>	[1..1]			148
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		149
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		150
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			150
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	156

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		156
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			157
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		158
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		159
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			159
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		165
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	165
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		165
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		166
	<b>ActivationData</b> <ActvtnData>	[0..1]			166
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		168
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlldTp>	[0..1]	±		168
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFmtTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtInstr>	[0..1]	Text		170
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			170
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		172
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		178
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	178
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		178

#### 3.4.2.3.1 CreditorEnrolment <CdtrEnrlmnt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific attributes of the creditor and service enrolment provided by the creditor for its enrolment.

**CreditorEnrolment <CdtEnrlmnt>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolment6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[0..1]	±		148
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		148
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdt>	[1..1]			148
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		149
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		150
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			150
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	156
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		156

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			157
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		158
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		159
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			159
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		165
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	165
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		165
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		166
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		166

**3.4.2.3.1.1 Enrolment <Enrlmnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Detailed activation data related to the creditor enrolment.**Enrolment <Enrlmnt>** contains the following elements (see "[CreditorServiceEnrolment1](#)" on page 1051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

**3.4.2.3.1.2 CreditorTradingName <CdtrTradgNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name used by a business for commercial purposes, although its registered legal name, used for contracts and other formal situations, may be another, such as the brand name.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.3 Creditor <Cdtr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		149
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		150
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			150
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	156
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		156

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**3.4.2.3.1.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			151
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		153
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			153
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		156

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	152
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		152
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		152
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			152
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			153
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		153

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		153

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			154
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		155
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			155
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		156

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		154
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		154
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	155

##### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		155
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			155
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		156

**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		156

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.3.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		158
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		159
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			159
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		165
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	165
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		165

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**3.4.2.3.1.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			160
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		162
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			162
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		165

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	161
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		161
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			161
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			162
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		162

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		162

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			163
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		164
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			164
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		165

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		163
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		163
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	164

##### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		164
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			164
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		165
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		165

**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		165
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		165

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.3.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.3.1.5 MerchantCategoryCode <MrchntCtgyCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Classification of a business by the types of goods or services it provides.

*Datatype:* "MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier" on page 1067

#### 3.4.2.3.1.6 CreditorLogo <CdtrLogo>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Commercial logo of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max10KBinary" on page 1061

#### 3.4.2.3.2 ActivationData <ActvtnData>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific attributes requested from the debtor for its activation as specified by the creditor in the creditor enrolment request.

**ActivationData <ActvtnData>** contains the following **CreditorInvoice5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LimitedPresentmentIndicator</b> <LtdPresntmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		168
	<b>CustomerIdentificationType</b> <CstmrlDtp>	[0..1]	±		168
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>ContractReferenceType</b> <CtrctRefTp>	[0..*]	±		169
	<b>CreditorInstruction</b> <CdtrlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		170
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			170
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		172
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		178
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	178
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		178

#### 3.4.2.3.2.1 LimitedPresentmentIndicator <LtdPresntmntInd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the creditor allows limited presentment of the e-invoice, that is, only the e-invoice data needed for payment initiation.

When absent, the element is not applicable.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

#### 3.4.2.3.2.2 CustomerIdentificationType <CstmrlDtp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous type of the identification of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.



**CustomerIdentificationType <CstmrlIdTp>** contains the following elements (see "CustomerTypeRequest2" on page 1055 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1055
	OrganisationType <OrgTp>	[0..1]			1055
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1057
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	PrivateType <PrvtTp>	[0..1]			1058
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1058
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1059
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1059
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

#### 3.4.2.3.2.3 ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 3.4.2.3.2.4 ContractReferenceType <CtrctRefTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Type of the contract reference requested by the creditor which the debtor must provide in the debtor activation request to identify the contract(s) for which the RTP is requested.

**ContractReferenceType <CtrctRefTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentType1Choice" on page 1041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1041

#### 3.4.2.3.2.5 CreditorInstruction <CdtInsr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Instructions provided by the seller (that is creditor or ultimate creditor) for the Request-To-Pay (RTP) recipient (that is the debtor). The instructions may include for example the time required by the creditor to take into account the activation request. The debtor agent may display the information in the customer's own service language.

*Datatype:* "Max500Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		171
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		172
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			172
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		178
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	178
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CctcDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		178

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

### 3.4.2.3.2.6.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			173
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		175
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			175
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		178

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	174
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		174
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		174
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			174
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			175
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		175

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		175

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification** <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			176
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		177
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			177
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		178

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth** <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		176
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		176
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	177

##### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		177
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			177
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		178
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		178

**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		178

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.3.2.6.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.3.2.6.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.4 OriginalEnrolment <OrgnlEnrlmnt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolment <OrgnlEnrlmnt>** contains one of the following **OriginalEnrolment3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			182
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			183
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	184
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		184
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			184
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		185
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			185
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			186
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		187
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			187
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			188
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		191
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		191
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			191
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		192
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			193
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	199
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		199
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			200
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		201
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		202
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			202
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			203

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		208
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	208
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		208
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		209
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		209

#### 3.4.2.4.1 OriginalCreditorIdentification <OrgnCdtrId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original creditor.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the creditor identification in the original creditor enrolment.

**OriginalCreditorIdentification <OrgnCdtrId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			183
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	184
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		184
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		184
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			184
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		185
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			185
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			186
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		187
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			187
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		188

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	184
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		184
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			184
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		185

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			185
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		185

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		185

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			186
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		187
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			187
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		188

#### 3.4.2.4.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		186
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		186
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	187

##### 3.4.2.4.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.4.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.4.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.4.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.4.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		187
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			187
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		188
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		188

**3.4.2.4.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		188

#### 3.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2 OriginalEnrolmentData <OrgnlEnrlmntData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolmentData <OrgnlEnrlmntData>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		191
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		191
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			191
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		192
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			193
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	199
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		199

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			200
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		201
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		202
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			202
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			203
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		208
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	208
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		208
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		209
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		209

**3.4.2.4.2.1 Enrolment <Enrlmnt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Detailed activation data related to the creditor enrolment.**Enrolment <Enrlmnt>** contains the following elements (see "[CreditorServiceEnrolment1](#)" on page 1051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

**3.4.2.4.2.2 CreditorTradingName <CdtrTradgNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name used by a business for commercial purposes, although its registered legal name, used for contracts and other formal situations, may be another, such as the brand name.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.3 Creditor <Cdtr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		192
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			193
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	199
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		199

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.



Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**3.4.2.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			194
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		196
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			196
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		199

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	195
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		195
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		195
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			195
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			196
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		196

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification** <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			197
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		198
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			198
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		199

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth** <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		197
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		197
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	198

##### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		198
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			198
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		199
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		199

**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		199
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		199

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.



**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		201
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		202
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			202
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			203
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		208
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	208
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		208

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**3.4.2.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			203
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		205
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			205
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		208

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	204
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		204
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		204
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			204
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			205
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		205

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			206
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		207
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			207
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		208

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		206
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		206
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	207

##### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		207
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			207
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		208
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		208

**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		208

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 3.4.2.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 3.4.2.4.2.5 MerchantCategoryCode <MrchntCtgyCd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Classification of a business by the types of goods or services it provides.

*Datatype:* "MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier" on page 1067

#### 3.4.2.4.2.6 CreditorLogo <CdtrLogo>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Commercial logo of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max10KBinary" on page 1061

#### 3.4.2.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 1043](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 3.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 1043](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 4 **reda.068.001.02**

# **RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequestV02**

### 4.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequest message is sent by the creditor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to an RTP directory provider and optionally by the creditor to a creditor RTP provider to request for the cancellation of the creditor registration in the RTP directory.

The message may also be forwarded to any authorised third party, as defined in the local scheme

#### Outline

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentCancellationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

#### A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the cancellation of the creditor enrolment.

#### B. CancellationData

Set of elements used to provide details on the cancellation request.

#### C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayCdtrEnrlmntCxlReq>	[1..1]		C3	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			219
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		222
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		223
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		224
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		225
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			225
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			226
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	227
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		227
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		227
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		228
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		228
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			228
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			229
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		229
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		229
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		230
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		230
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		230
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			230
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		231

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		231
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	231
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		231
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			232
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		233
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		234
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			234
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			235
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	236
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		236
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		236
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			236
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		237
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			237
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			238
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		239
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			239
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		240
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	240

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		240
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			241
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		242
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		243
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			243
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			244
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	245
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		245
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		245
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			245
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		246
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			246
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			247
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		248
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			248
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		249
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	249
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		249
	<b>CancellationData</b> <Cxldata>	[1..*]			250

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		255
	<b>CancellationReason</b> <CxlRsn>	[0..1]			255
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			257
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		258
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		259
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			259
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			260
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		262
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			262
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		265
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	265
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		265

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			266
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		267
	<b>OriginalEnrolment</b> <OrgnlEnrlmnt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			270
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			271
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	272
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		272
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		272
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			272
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			273
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			274
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		275
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			275
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			276
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		279



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		279
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			279
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		280
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		281
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			281
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		287
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	287
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		287
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			288

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		289
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		290
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			290
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			291
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		296
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	296
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		296
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		297
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		297
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	297

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	298

## 4.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

### C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 4.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the cancellation of the creditor enrolment.

**Header <Hdr>** contains the following **EnrolmentHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		222
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		223
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			223
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		224
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		225
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			225
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			226
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	227
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		227
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		227
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			227
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			228
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		228
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			228
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			229
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		229
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		229
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		230
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			230
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			230
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		231
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		231
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	231
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		231

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			232
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		233
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		234
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			234
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			235
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	236
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		236
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		236
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			236
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		237
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			237
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			238
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		239
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			239
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		240
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	240
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		240
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			241
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		242

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		243
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			243
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			244
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	245
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		245
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		245
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			245
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		246
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			246
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			247
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		248
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			248
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		249
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	249
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		249

#### 4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **4.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		224
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		225
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			225
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			226
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	227
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		227
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		227
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			227
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			228
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		228
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			228
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			229
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		229
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		229
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		230
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			230
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			230
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		231
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		231
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	231
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		231

**4.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 4.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			226
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	227
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		227
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		227
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			227
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			228
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		228
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			228
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			229
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		229
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		229
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		230
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			230
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			230
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		231
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		231

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	227
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		227
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		227
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			227
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			228
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		228

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			228
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		228

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		228
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		228

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			229
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		229
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		229
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		230
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			230
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			230
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		231
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		231

#### 4.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		229
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		229
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	230

##### 4.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 4.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		230
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			230
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		231
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		231

**4.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		231

#### 4.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.



**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		233
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		234
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			234
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			235
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	236
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		236
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		236
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			236
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		237
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			237
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			238
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		239
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			239
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		240
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	240
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		240

#### 4.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 4.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			235
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	236
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		236
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		236
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			236
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		237
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			237
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			238
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		239
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			239
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		240

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	236
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		236
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		236
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			236
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		237

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			237
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		237

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		237
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		237

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			238
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		239
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			239
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		240

#### 4.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		238
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		238
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	239

##### 4.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 4.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		239
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			239
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		240
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		240

**4.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		240
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		240

#### 4.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the creditor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the creditor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		242
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		243
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			243
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			244
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	245
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		245
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		245
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			245
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		246
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			246
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			247
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		248
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			248
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		249
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	249
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		249

#### 4.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 4.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			244
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	245
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		245
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		245
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			245
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		246
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			246
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			247
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		248
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			248
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		249

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	245
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		245
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		245
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			245
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		246

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			246
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		246

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		246
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		246

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			247
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		248
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			248
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		249

#### 4.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		247
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		247
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	248

##### 4.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 4.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		248
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			248
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		249
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		249

**4.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		249
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		249

#### 4.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.2 CancellationData <CxlData>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the cancellation request.

**CancellationData <CxlData>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentCancellation3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		255
	<b>CancellationReason</b> <CxlRsn>	[0..1]			255
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			257
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		258
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		259
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			259
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			260
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		262
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			262
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		265
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	265
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		265

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			266
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		267
	<b>OriginalEnrolment</b> <OrgnlEnrlmnt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			270
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			271
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	272
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		272
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		272
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			272
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			273
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			274
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		275
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			275
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			276
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		279
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			279
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		280
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		281
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			281
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		287
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	287
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		287
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			288

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		289
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		290
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			290
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			291
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		296
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	296
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		296
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		297
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		297
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	297

**4.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

**4.4.2.2 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**CancellationReason <CxIRsn>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentCancellationReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			257
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		258
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		259
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			259
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			260
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		262
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			262
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		265
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	265
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		265
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			266



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		267

#### 4.4.2.2.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		258
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		259
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			259
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			260
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		262
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			262
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		265
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	265
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		265

#### 4.4.2.2.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.2.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**4.4.2.2.1.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			260
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		262
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			262
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		265

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	261
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			261
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		262

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			262
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		262

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			263
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		264
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			264
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		265

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		263
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		263
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	264

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		264
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			264
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		265

**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		265

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.2.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.2.2.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.2.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the cancellation request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **CreditorEnrolmentCancellationReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266

##### 4.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalCreditorEnrolmentCancellationReason1Code" on page 1062

##### 4.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **4.4.2.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the cancellation request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

#### **4.4.2.3 OriginalEnrolment <OrgnlEnrlmnt>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original creditor enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolment <OrgnlEnrlmnt>** contains one of the following **OriginalEnrolment3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			270
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			271
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	272
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		272
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		272
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			272
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			273
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			274
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		275
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			275
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			276
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		279
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		279
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			279
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		280
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		281

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			281
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		287
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	287
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		287
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			288
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		289
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		290
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			290
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			291

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		296
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	296
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		296
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		297
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		297

#### 4.4.2.3.1 OriginalCreditorIdentification <OrgnCdtrId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original creditor.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the creditor identification in the original creditor enrolment.

**OriginalCreditorIdentification** <OrgnCdtrId> contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			271
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	272
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		272
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		272
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			272
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			273
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			274
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		275
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			275
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	272
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		272
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		272
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			272
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			273
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		273

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification** <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			274
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		275
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			275
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276

#### 4.4.2.3.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth** <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		274
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		274
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	275

##### 4.4.2.3.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 4.4.2.3.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.2.3.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.2.3.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtrOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.2.3.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		275
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			275
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		276
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		276

**4.4.2.3.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		276
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		276

#### 4.4.2.3.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2 OriginalEnrolmentData <OrgnlEnrlmntData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolmentData <OrgnlEnrlmntData>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		279
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		279
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			279
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		280
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		281
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			281
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		287
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	287
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			288
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		289
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		290
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			290
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			291
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		296
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	296
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		296
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		297
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		297

**4.4.2.3.2.1 Enrolment <Enrlmnt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Detailed activation data related to the creditor enrolment.**Enrolment <Enrlmnt>** contains the following elements (see "[CreditorServiceEnrolment1](#)" on page 1051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

**4.4.2.3.2.2 CreditorTradingName <CdtrTradgNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name used by a business for commercial purposes, although its registered legal name, used for contracts and other formal situations, may be another, such as the brand name.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.3 Creditor <Cdtr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		280
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		281
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			281
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		287
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	287
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		287

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.



Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**4.4.2.3.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			282
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		284
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			284
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		287

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	283
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		283
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		283
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			283
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			284
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			285
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		286
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			286
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		287

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		285
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		285
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	286

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		286
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			286
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		287
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		287

**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		287

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.



**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		289
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		290
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			290
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			291
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		296
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	296
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		296

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**4.4.2.3.2.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			291
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		293
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			293
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		296

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	292
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		292
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			292
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		293

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			294
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		295
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			295
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		296

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		294
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		294
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	295

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		295
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			295
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		296

**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		296

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 4.4.2.3.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 4.4.2.3.2.5 MerchantCategoryCode <MrchntCtgyCd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Classification of a business by the types of goods or services it provides.

*Datatype:* "MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier" on page 1067

#### 4.4.2.3.2.6 CreditorLogo <CdtrLogo>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Commercial logo of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max10KBinary" on page 1061

#### 4.4.2.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 1043](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 4.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 1043](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

# 5      **reda.069.001.02**

## **RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReportV02**

### 5.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReport message is sent from the RTP (Request To Pay) directory provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor or any of the forwarding agent to provide the status of the initial creation, amendment or cancellation request.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayCreditorEnrolmentStatusReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

#### A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the status report of the creditor enrolment.

#### B. OriginalEnrolmentAndStatus

Status of the creditor enrolment instruction (that is request, amendment or cancellation).

#### C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayCdtrEnrlmntStsRpt>	[1..1]		C4	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			307
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		310
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		311
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			311
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		312
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		313
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			313
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			314
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	315
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		315
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		315
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			315
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		316
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			316
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		316
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		316
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			316
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			317
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		317
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		317
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		318
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		318
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			318
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		318
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			318
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		319

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		319
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	319
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		319
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			320
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		322
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			322
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			323
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	324
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		324
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		324
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			324
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		325
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			325
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			326
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		327
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			327
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		328
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	328

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		328
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			329
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		330
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		331
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			331
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			332
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	333
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		333
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		333
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			333
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		334
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			334
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			335
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		336
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			336
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		337
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	337
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		337
	<b>OriginalEnrolmentAndStatus</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntAndSts>	[1..*]		C3	338

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		343
	<b>Status</b> <Sts>	[1..1]	±		343
	<b>StatusReason</b> <StsRsn>	[0..1]			343
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			345
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		346
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		347
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			347
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			348
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			350
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		353
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	353

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		353
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			354
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		354
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		355
	<b>OriginalEnrolmentReference</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntRef>	[0..1]			355
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			358
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			359
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	360
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		360
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		360
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			360
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			361
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			362
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		363
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			363
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			364



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		367
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			367
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		368
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		369
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			369
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		375
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	375
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		375

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			376
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		377
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		378
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			378
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			379
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		384
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	384
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		385
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		385

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EffectiveEnrolmentDate</b> <FctvEnrlmntDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	386
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	386

## 5.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 OriginalEnrolmentPresenceRule

When Status/Code is "Accepted" then OriginalEnrolmentReference must be present.

### C4 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

### C5 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 5.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the status report of the creditor enrolment.

Header <Hdr> contains the following **EnrolmentHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		310
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		311
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			311
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		312
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		313
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			313
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			314
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	315
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		315
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		315
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			315
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			316
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		316
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			316
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			317
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		317
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		317
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		318
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			318
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			318
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		319
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		319
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	319
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			320
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		322
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			322
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			323
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	324
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		324
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		324
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			324
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		325
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			325
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			326
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		327
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			327
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		328
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	328
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		328
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			329
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		330

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		331
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			331
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			332
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	333
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		333
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		333
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			333
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		334
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			334
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			335
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		336
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			336
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		337
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	337
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		337

#### 5.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **5.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **5.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		312
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		313
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			313
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			314
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	315
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		315
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		315
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			315
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			316
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		316
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			316
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			317
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		317
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		317
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		318
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			318
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			318
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		319
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		319
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	319
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		319

#### 5.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			314
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	315
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		315
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		315
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			315
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			316
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		316
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			316
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			317
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		317
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		317
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		318
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			318
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			318
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		319
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		319

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	315
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		315
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		315
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			315
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			316
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		316

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			316
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		316
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		316

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		316

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			317
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		317
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		317
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		318
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			318
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			318
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		319
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		319

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		317
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		317
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	318

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		318
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			318
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		319
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		319

**5.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		319
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		319

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 5.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.



**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		322
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			322
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			323
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	324
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		324
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		324
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			324
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		325
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			325
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			326
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		327
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			327
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		328
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	328
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		328

#### 5.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			323
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	324
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		324
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		324
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			324
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		325
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			325
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			326
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		327
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			327
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		328

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	324
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		324
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		324
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			324
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		325

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			325
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		325

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		325

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			326
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		327
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			327
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		328

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		326
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		326
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	327

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		327
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			327
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		328
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		328

**5.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		328

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 5.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the creditor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the creditor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		330
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		331
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			331
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			332
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	333
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		333
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		333
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			333
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		334
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			334
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			335
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		336
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			336
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		337
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	337
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		337

#### 5.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			332
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	333
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		333
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		333
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			333
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		334
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			334
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			335
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		336
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			336
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		337

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	333
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		333
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		333
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			333
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		334

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			334
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		334
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		334

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		334
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		334

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			335
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		336
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			336
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		337

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		335
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		335
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	336

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		336
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			336
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		337
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		337

**5.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		337

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 5.4.2 OriginalEnrolmentAndStatus <OrgnlEnrlmntAndSts>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Status of the creditor enrolment instruction (that is request, amendment or cancellation).

*Impacted by:* C3 "OriginalEnrolmentPresenceRule"

**OriginalEnrolmentAndStatus** <OrgnlEnrlmntAndSts> contains the following **EnrolmentStatus3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		343
	<b>Status</b> <Sts>	[1..1]	±		343
	<b>StatusReason</b> <StsRsn>	[0..1]			343
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			345
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		346
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		347
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			347
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			348
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			350
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		353

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	353
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		353
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			354
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		354
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		355
	<b>OriginalEnrolmentReference</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntRef>	[0..1]			355
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrId>	[1..1]			358
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			359
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	360
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		360
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		360
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			360
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			361
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			362
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		363
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			363
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			364
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		367
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			367
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		368
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		369
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			369
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		375
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	375

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		375
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			376
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		377
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		378
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			378
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			379
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		384
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	384
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		385

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		385
	<b>EffectiveEnrolmentDate</b> <FctvEnrlmntDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	386

**Constraints**

- **OriginalEnrolmentPresenceRule**

When Status/Code is "Accepted" then OriginalEnrolmentReference must be present.

On Condition

/Status/Code is equal to value 'Accepted'

Following Must be True

/OriginalEnrolmentReference Must be present

**5.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.

**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

**5.4.2.2 Status <Sts>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the status for the request.

**Status <Sts>** contains one of the following elements (see "ServiceStatus1Choice" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1054

**5.4.2.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the status of the enrolment request.

**StatusReason <StsRsn>** contains the following **CreditorEnrolmentStatusReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			345
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		346
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		347
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			347
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			348
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			350
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		353
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	353
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		353
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			354
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		354
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		355

#### 5.4.2.3.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		346
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		347
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			347
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			348
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			350
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		353
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	353
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		353

#### 5.4.2.3.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.3.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			348
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		350
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			350
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		353

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	349
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		349
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		349
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			349
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			350
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		350

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		350

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			351
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		352
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			352
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		353

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		351
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		351
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	352

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		352
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			352
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		353
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		353

**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		353
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		353

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.3.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.2.3.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 5.4.2.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the status reason for the debtor activation request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **CreditorEnrolmentStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		354
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		354

##### 5.4.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalCreditorEnrolmentStatusReason1Code" on page 1062

##### 5.4.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.2.3.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the cancellation request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

**5.4.2.4 OriginalEnrolmentReference <OrgnlEnrlmntRef>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original creditor enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolmentReference <OrgnlEnrlmntRef>** contains one of the following  
**OriginalEnrolment3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalCreditorIdentification</b> <OrgnlCdtrld>	[1..1]			358
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			359
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	360
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		360
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		360
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			360
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			361
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			362
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		363
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			363
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364
Or}	<b>OriginalEnrolmentData</b> <OrgnlEnrlmntData>	[1..1]			364
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		367
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			367
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		368
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		369

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			369
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		375
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	375
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		375
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			376
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		377
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		378
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			378
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			379

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		384
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	384
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		385
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		385

#### 5.4.2.4.1 OriginalCreditorIdentification <OrgnCdtrId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original creditor.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the creditor identification in the original creditor enrolment.

**OriginalCreditorIdentification** <OrgnCdtId> contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			359
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	360
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		360
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		360
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			360
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			361
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			362
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		363
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			363
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	360
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		360
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		360
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			360
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			361
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		361

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		361

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			362
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		363
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			363
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		364

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		362
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		362
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	363

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.2.4.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.2.4.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.2.4.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		363
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			363
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364

**5.4.2.4.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		364

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2 OriginalEnrolmentData <OrgnlEnrlmntData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original enrolment data.

**OriginalEnrolmentData** <OrgnlEnrlmntData> contains the following **CreditorEnrolment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Enrolment</b> <Enrlmnt>	[1..1]	±		367
	<b>CreditorTradingName</b> <CdtrTradgNm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			367
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		368
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		369
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			369
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		375
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	375
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		375

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			376
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		377
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		378
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			378
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			379
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		384
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	384
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384
	<b>MerchantCategoryCode</b> <MrchntCtgyCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		385
	<b>CreditorLogo</b> <CdtrLogo>	[0..1]	Binary		385

**5.4.2.4.2.1 Enrolment <Enrlmnt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Detailed activation data related to the creditor enrolment.**Enrolment <Enrlmnt>** contains the following elements (see "[CreditorServiceEnrolment1](#)" on page 1051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

**5.4.2.4.2.2 CreditorTradingName <CdtrTradgNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name used by a business for commercial purposes, although its registered legal name, used for contracts and other formal situations, may be another, such as the brand name.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.2.3 Creditor <Cdtr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		368
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		369
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			369
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		375
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	375
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		375

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.



Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			370
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		372
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			372
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		375

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	371
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		371
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		371
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			371
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			372
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		372

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		372
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		372

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			373
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		374
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			374
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		375

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		373
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		373
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	374

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		374
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			374
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		375

**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		375

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.2.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.



**UltimateCreditor** <UltmtCdtr> contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		377
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		378
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			378
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			379
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		384
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	384
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			379
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		381
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			381
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		384

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	380
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		380
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		380
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			381
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		381

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			382
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		383
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			383
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		384

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		382
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		382
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	383

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		383
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			383
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		384
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		384

**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		384
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		384

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 5.4.2.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 5.4.2.4.2.5 MerchantCategoryCode <MrchntCtgyCd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Classification of a business by the types of goods or services it provides.

*Datatype:* "MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier" on page 1067

#### 5.4.2.4.2.6 CreditorLogo <CdtrLogo>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Commercial logo of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max10KBinary" on page 1061

#### 5.4.2.5 EffectiveEnrolmentDate <FctvEnrlmntDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Actual date when the creditor enrolment was executed.

**EffectiveEnrolmentDate <FctvEnrlmntDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 5.4.2.6 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

##### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

#### 5.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

##### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 6      **reda.070.001.02**

# **RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequestV02**

### 6.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Header  
Header data for the creditor enrolment request.
- B. DebtorActivation  
Specific attributes provided the debtor, as requested by the creditor, for the activation request.
- C. ElectronicInvoiceData  
Further data related to the electronic invoice (e-invoice).
- D. SupplementaryData  
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayDbtrActvtnReq>	[1..1]			
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			398
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		401
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		402
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			402
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		403
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		404
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			405
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	406
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		406
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		406
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			406
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		407
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		407
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		407
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			407
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			408
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		408
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		408
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		409
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		409
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			409
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		409
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		410

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		410
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	410
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		410
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			411
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		412
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		413
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			413
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	415
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		415
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			415
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		416
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			416
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			417
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		418
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			418
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	419

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		419
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			420
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		421
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		422
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			422
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			423
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	424
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		424
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		424
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			424
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		425
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			425
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			426
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		427
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			427
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		428
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	428
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		428
	<b>DebtorActivation</b> <DbtrActvtn>	[1..*]			429

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		436
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			437
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		438
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		438
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			438
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			439
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	440
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		440
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		440
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			440
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		441
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			441
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			442
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		443
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			443
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		444
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	444
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		444

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			445
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		446
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		447
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			447
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			448
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	449
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		449
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		449
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			449
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		450
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			450
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			451
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		452
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			452
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		453
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	453
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		453
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			454
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		455



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		456
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			456
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			457
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	458
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		458
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		458
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			458
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		459
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			459
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			460
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		461
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			461
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		462
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	462
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		462
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			463
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			464
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	465
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		465

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		465
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			465
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			466
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			466
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			467
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		467
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		467
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	468
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		468
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			468
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			468
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		469
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		469
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		469
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		469
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			470
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		471
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		472
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			472
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			473
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	474
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		474
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		474
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			474

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		475
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			475
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			476
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		477
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			477
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		478
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	478
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		478
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			479
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		481
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			481
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			482
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	483
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		483
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		483
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			483
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			484

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		484
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			484
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			485
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		486
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			486
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		487
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	487
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		487
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			488
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		489
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		490
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			490
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			491
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	492
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		492
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		492
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			492
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		493

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		493
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			493
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			494
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		495
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			495
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		496
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	496
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		496
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		497
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		497
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		498
	<b>ElectronicInvoiceData</b> <ElctrncInvcData>	[1..1]	±		498
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	498

## 6.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 6.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Header data for the creditor enrolment request.

**Header <Hdr>** contains the following **ActivationHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		401
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		402
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			402
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		403
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		404
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			404
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			405
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	406
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		406
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		406
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			406
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			407
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		407
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			407
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			408
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		408
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		408
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		409
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			409
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			409
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		410
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		410
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	410
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			411
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		412
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		413
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			413
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			414
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	415
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		415
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			415
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		416
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			416
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			417
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		418
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			418
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	419
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		419
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			420
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		421



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		422
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			422
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			423
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	424
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		424
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		424
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			424
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		425
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			425
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			426
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		427
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			427
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		428
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	428
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		428

#### 6.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **6.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 1066

#### **6.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		403
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		404
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			404
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			405
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	406
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		406
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		406
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			406
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			407
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		407
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			407
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			408
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		408
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		408
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		409
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			409
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			409
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		410
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		410
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	410
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		410

#### 6.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			405
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	406
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		406
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		406
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			406
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			407
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		407
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			407
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			408
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		408
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		408
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		409
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			409
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			409
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		410
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		410

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	406
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		406
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		406
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			406
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			407
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		407

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			407
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		407
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		407

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		407
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		407

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			408
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		408
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		408
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		409
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			409
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			409
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		410
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		410

#### 6.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		408
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		408
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	409

##### 6.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**6.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtrOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		409
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			409
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		410
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		410

**6.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		410
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		410

#### 6.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		412
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		413
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			413
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			414
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	415
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		415
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			415
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		416
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			416
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			417
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		418
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			418
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		419
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	419
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		419

#### 6.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			414
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	415
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		415
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			415
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		416
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			416
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			417
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		418
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			418
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		419

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	415
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		415
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		415
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			415
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		416

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			416
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		416

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			417
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		418
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			418
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		419

#### 6.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		417
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		417
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	418

##### 6.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		418
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			418
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		419

**6.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		419

#### 6.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the debtor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the debtor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		421
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		422
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			422
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			423
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	424
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		424
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		424
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			424
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		425
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			425
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			426
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		427
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			427
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		428
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	428
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		428

#### 6.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			423
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	424
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		424
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		424
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			424
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		425
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			425
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			426
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		427
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			427
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		428

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	424
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		424
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		424
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			424
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		425

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			425
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		425

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		425

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			426
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		427
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			427
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		428

#### 6.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		426
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		426
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	427

##### 6.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		427
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			427
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		428
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		428

**6.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		428

#### 6.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 6.4.2 DebtorActivation <DbtrActvtn>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Specific attributes provided the debtor, as requested by the creditor, for the activation request.

**DebtorActivation <DbtrActvtn>** contains the following **DebtorActivation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		436
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			437
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		438
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		438
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			438
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			439
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	440
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		440
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		440
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			440
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		441
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			441
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			442
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		443
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			443
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		444
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	444
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		444

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			445
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		446
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		447
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			447
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			448
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	449
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		449
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		449
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			449
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		450
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			450
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			451
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		452
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			452
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		453
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	453
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		453
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			454
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		455

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		456
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			456
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			457
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	458
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		458
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		458
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			458
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		459
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			459
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			460
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		461
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			461
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		462
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	462
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		462
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			463
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			464
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	465
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		465



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		465
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			465
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			466
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			466
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			467
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		467
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		467
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	468
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		468
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			468
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			468
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		469
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		469
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		469
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		469
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			470
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		471
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		472
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			472
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			473
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	474
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		474
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		474
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			474

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		475
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			475
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			476
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		477
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			477
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		478
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	478
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		478
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			479
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		481
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			481
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			482
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	483
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		483
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		483
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			483
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			484

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		484
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			484
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			485
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		486
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			486
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		487
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	487
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		487
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			488
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		489
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		490
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			490
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			491
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	492
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		492
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		492
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			492
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		493

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		493
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			493
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			494
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		495
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			495
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		496
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	496
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		496
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		497
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		497
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		498

#### 6.4.2.1 DebtorActivationIdentification <DbtrActvtId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the activation.

*Usage:*

This element may be used for technical reconciliation purpose.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.2 DisplayName <DispNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which the debtor is known, other than legal name, such as the name to be shown to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**6.4.2.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		438
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		438
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			438
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			439
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	440
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		440
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		440
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			440
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		441
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			441
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			442
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		443
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			443
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		444
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	444
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		444

**6.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**6.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			439
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	440
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		440
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		440
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			440
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		441
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			441
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			442
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		443
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			443
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		444

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	440
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		440
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		440
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			440
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		441

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			441
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		441

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		441
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		441

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			442
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		443
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			443
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		444

#### 6.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		442
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		442
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	443

##### 6.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			443
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		444
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		444

**6.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		444
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		444

#### 6.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.4 Debtor <Dbtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		446
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		447
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			447
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			448
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	449
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		449
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		449
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			449
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		450
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			450
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			451
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		452
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			452
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		453
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	453
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		453

#### 6.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			448
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	449
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		449
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		449
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			449
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		450
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			450
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			451
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		452
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			452
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		453

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	449
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		449
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		449
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			449
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		450

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			450
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		450

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		450

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			451
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		452
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			452
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		453

#### 6.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		451
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		451
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	452

##### 6.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		452
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			452
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		453
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		453

**6.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		453
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		453

#### 6.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.5 DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Organisation servicing the e-invoicing for the debtor (to which the activation status report must be sent).

**DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		455
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		456
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			456
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			457
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	458
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		458
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		458
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			458
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		459
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			459
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			460
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		461
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			461
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		462
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	462
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		462

#### 6.4.2.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.2.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.



**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			457
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	458
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		458
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		458
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			458
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		459
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			459
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			460
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		461
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			461
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		462

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	458
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		458
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		458
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			458
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		459

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			459
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		459
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		459

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		459

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			460
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		461
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			461
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		462

#### 6.4.2.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		460
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		460
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	461

##### 6.4.2.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		461
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			461
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		462
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		462

**6.4.2.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		462

#### 6.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.6 CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identifier of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentification <CstmId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			464
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	465
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		465
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		465
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			465
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			466
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		466
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			466
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			467
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		467
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		467
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	468
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		468
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			468
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			468
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		469
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		469

#### 6.4.2.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	465
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		465
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		465
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			465
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			466
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466

#### 6.4.2.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.6.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.6.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			466
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		466
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		466
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		466

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.6.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.6.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			467
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		467
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		467
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	468
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		468
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			468
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			468
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		469
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		469

#### 6.4.2.6.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		467
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		467
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	468

##### 6.4.2.6.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.6.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.6.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.6.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.6.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.6.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		468
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			468
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		469
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		469

**6.4.2.6.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.6.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		469
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		469

#### 6.4.2.6.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.6.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.6.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.7 ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 6.4.2.8 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Code choice external/prop

Description

identical to the Instruction for Debtor

**ContractReference <CtrctRef>** contains the following elements (see "ContractReference1" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 6.4.2.9 Creditor <Cdtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		471
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		472
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			472
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			473
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	474
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		474
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		474
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			474
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		475
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			475
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			476
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		477
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			477
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		478
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	478
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		478

#### 6.4.2.9.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.9.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.2.9.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.



**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			473
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	474
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		474
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		474
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			474
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		475
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			475
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			476
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		477
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			477
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		478

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	474
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		474
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		474
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			474
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		475

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			475
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		475

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		475
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		475

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.9.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.9.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			476
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		477
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			477
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		478

#### 6.4.2.9.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		476
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		476
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	477

##### 6.4.2.9.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.9.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.9.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.9.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.9.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.9.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		477
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			477
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		478

**6.4.2.9.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.9.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		478

#### 6.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.9.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.9.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.9.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.10 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		481
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			481
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			482
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	483
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		483
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		483
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			483
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			484
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		484
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			484
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			485
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		486
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			486
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		487
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	487
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		487

#### 6.4.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.10.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.2.10.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			482
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	483
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		483
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		483
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			483
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			484
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		484
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			484
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			485
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		486
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			486
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		487

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	483
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		483
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		483
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			483
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			484
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		484

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			484
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		484

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		484
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		484

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.10.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.10.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			485
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		486
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			486
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		487

#### 6.4.2.10.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		485
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		485
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	486

##### 6.4.2.10.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.10.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.10.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.10.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.10.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.10.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		486
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			486
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		487
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		487

**6.4.2.10.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.10.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		487

#### 6.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.10.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.10.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.10.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.11 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.



**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		489
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		490
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			490
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			491
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	492
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		492
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		492
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			492
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		493
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			493
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			494
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		495
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			495
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		496
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	496
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		496

#### 6.4.2.11.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.11.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 6.4.2.11.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			491
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	492
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		492
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		492
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			492
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		493
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			493
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			494
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		495
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			495
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		496

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	492
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		492
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		492
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			492
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		493

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			493
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		493
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		493

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		493
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		493

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.11.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			494
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		495
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			495
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		496

#### 6.4.2.11.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		494
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		494
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	495

##### 6.4.2.11.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 6.4.2.11.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**6.4.2.11.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**6.4.2.11.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.4.2.11.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.11.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		495
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			495
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		496
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		496

**6.4.2.11.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**6.4.2.11.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		496

#### 6.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 6.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.11.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 6.4.2.11.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 6.4.2.11.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 6.4.2.12 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be activated.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 6.4.2.13 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be deactivated.

**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 6.4.2.14 DedicatedActivationCode <DdctdActvtnCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique, one-time code that a creditor may require from a debtor for activation purposes, and which is known only by the creditor and the debtor.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 1069

### 6.4.3 ElectronicInvoiceData <ElctrncInvcData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Further data related to the electronic invoice (e-invoice).

**ElectronicInvoiceData <ElctrncInvcData>** contains the following elements (see ["ElectronicInvoice1"](#) on page 1053 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PresentmentType <PresntmntTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1053

### 6.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

# 7      **reda.071.001.02**

## **RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequestV02**

### 7.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request for the amendment of the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationAmendmentRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

#### A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the amendment of the mandate, but which are not part of the mandate.

#### B. AmendmentData

Provides details on the amendment of a debtor activation request.

#### C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayDbtrActvtnAmdmntReq>	[1..1]		C3	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			518
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		522
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		523
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			523
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		524
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		525
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			525
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			526
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	527
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		527
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		527
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			527
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			528
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		528
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			528
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			529
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		529
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		529
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		530
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		530
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			530
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		530
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			530
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		531

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		531
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	531
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		531
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			532
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		533
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		534
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			534
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			535
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	536
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		536
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		536
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			536
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		537
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			537
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			538
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		539
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			539
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		540
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	540

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		540
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			541
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		542
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		543
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			543
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			544
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	545
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		545
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		545
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			545
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			546
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			547
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		548
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			548
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		549
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	549
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		549
	<b>AmendmentData</b> <AmdmntData>	[1..*]			550

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		566
	<b>AmendmentReason</b> <AmdmntRsn>	[0..1]			566
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			568
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		569
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		570
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			570
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			571
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			573
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		576
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	576
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		576

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			577
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		577
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		578
	<b>Amendment</b> <Amdmnt>	[1..1]			578
	<b>DebtorActivation</b> <DbtrActvtn>	[0..1]			585
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtId>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			593
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		594
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		594
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			594
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		600
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	600
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		600
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[0..1]			601
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		602
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		603
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			603
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		609
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	609
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		609
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[0..1]			610
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		611
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		612
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			612
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		618

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		618
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			619
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			620
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			622
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		625
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[0..1]			626
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		627
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		628

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			628
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	634
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		634
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			635
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		636
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		637
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			637
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			638

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		643
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	643
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		643
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlrvyPty>	[0..1]			644
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		645
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		646
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			646
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		652
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	652
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		652
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		654
	<b>ElectronicInvoiceData</b> <ElctrncInvData>	[0..1]	±		654
	<b>OriginalActivation</b> <OrgnlActvtn>	[1..1]			654
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			662
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			663
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	664
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		664

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		664
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			664
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		665
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			665
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			666
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		667
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			667
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		668
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			668
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			676
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		677
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			677
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		683
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	683
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		683
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			684
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		685
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		686
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			686
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		692
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	692
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		692
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			693
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		694
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		695
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			695
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		701
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	701
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		701
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			702
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			703
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			705
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		706

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		708
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			709
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		710
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		711
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			711
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <Prvtld>	[1..1]			714
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		716

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		717
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	717
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		717
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			718
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		719
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		720
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			720
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		725

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		726
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	726
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			727
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		728
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		729
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			729
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		734

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		735
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	735
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		735
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		737
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	737
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	737

## 7.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

### C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 7.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

---

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the amendment of the mandate, but which are not part of the mandate.

**Header <Hdr>** contains the following **ActivationHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		522
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		523
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			523
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		524
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		525
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			525
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			526
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	527
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		527
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		527
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			527
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			528
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		528
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			528
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			529
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		529
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		529
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		530
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			530
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			530
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		531
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		531
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	531
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		531



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			532
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		533
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		534
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			534
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			535
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	536
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		536
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		536
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			536
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		537
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			537
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			538
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		539
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			539
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		540
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	540
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		540
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			541
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		542

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		543
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			543
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			544
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	545
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		545
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		545
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			545
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			546
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			547
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		548
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			548
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		549
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	549
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		549

#### 7.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **7.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **7.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		524
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		525
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			525
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			526
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	527
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		527
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		527
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			527
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			528
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		528
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			528
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			529
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		529
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		529
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		530
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			530
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			530
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		531
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		531
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	531
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		531

#### 7.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 7.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			526
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	527
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		527
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		527
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			527
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			528
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		528
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			528
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			529
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		529
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		529
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		530
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			530
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			530
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		531
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		531

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	527
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		527
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		527
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			527
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			528
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		528

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			528
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		528
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		528

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		528
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		528

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			529
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		529
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		529
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		530
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			530
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			530
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		531
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		531

#### 7.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		529
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		529
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	530

##### 7.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		530
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			530
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		531
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		531

**7.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		531
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		531

#### 7.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		533
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		534
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			534
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			535
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	536
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		536
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		536
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			536
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		537
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			537
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			538
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		539
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			539
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		540
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	540
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		540

#### 7.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 7.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			535
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	536
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		536
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		536
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			536
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		537
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			537
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			538
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		539
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			539
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		540

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	536
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		536
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		536
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			536
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		537

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			537
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		537

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		537
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		537

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			538
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		539
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			539
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		540

#### 7.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		538
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		538
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	539

##### 7.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		539
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			539
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		540
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		540

**7.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		540
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		540

#### 7.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the debtor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the debtor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		542
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		543
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			543
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			544
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	545
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		545
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		545
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			545
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			546
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			547
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		548
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			548
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		549
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	549
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		549

#### 7.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 7.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			544
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	545
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		545
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		545
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			545
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			546
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			547
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		548
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			548
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		549

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	545
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		545
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		545
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			545
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		546

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			546
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		546

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		546

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			547
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		548
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			548
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		549

#### 7.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		547
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		547
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	548

##### 7.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		548
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			548
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		549
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		549

**7.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		549

#### 7.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 7.4.2 AmendmentData <AmdmntData>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides details on the amendment of a debtor activation request.

**AmendmentData <AmdmntData>** contains the following **DebtorActivationAmendment5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		566
	<b>AmendmentReason</b> <AmdmntRsn>	[0..1]			566
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			568
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		569
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		570
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			570
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			571
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			573
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		576
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	576
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		576

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			577
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		577
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		578
	<b>Amendment</b> <Amdmnt>	[1..1]			578
	<b>DebtorActivation</b> <DbtrActvtn>	[0..1]			585
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			593
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		594
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		594
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			594
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		600
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	600
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		600
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[0..1]			601
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		602
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		603
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			603
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		609
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	609
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		609
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[0..1]			610
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		611
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		612
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			612
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		618

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		618
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			619
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			620
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			622
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		625
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[0..1]			626
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		627
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		628

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			628
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	634
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		634
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			635
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		636
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		637
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			637
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			638

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		643
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	643
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		643
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			644
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		645
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		646
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			646
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		652
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	652
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		652
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		654
	<b>ElectronicInvoiceData</b> <ElctrncInvData>	[0..1]	±		654
	<b>OriginalActivation</b> <OrgnlActvtn>	[1..1]			654
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			662
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			663
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	664
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		664

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		664
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			664
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		665
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			665
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			666
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		667
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			667
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		668
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			668
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			676
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		677
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			677
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		683
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	683
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		683
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			684
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		685
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		686
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			686
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		692
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	692
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		692
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			693
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		694
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		695
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			695
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		701
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	701
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		701
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			702
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			703
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			705
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		706

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		708
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			709
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		710
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		711
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			711
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			714
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		716

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		717
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	717
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		717
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			718
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		719
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		720
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			720
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		725

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		726
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	726
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlrvyPty>	[0..1]			727
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		728
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		729
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			729
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		734

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		735
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	735
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		735
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		737
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	737

#### 7.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.

**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

#### 7.4.2.2 AmendmentReason <AmdmntRsn>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the amendment reason.

**AmendmentReason <AmdmntRsn>** contains the following **DebtorActivationAmendmentReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			568
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		569
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		570
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			570
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			571
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			573
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		576
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	576
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		576
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			577

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		577
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		578

#### 7.4.2.2.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the amendment request.



**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		569
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		570
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			570
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			571
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		573
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			573
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		576
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	576
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		576

#### 7.4.2.2.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

---

**7.4.2.2.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.2.1.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			571
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			573
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		576

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	572
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		572
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		572
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			572
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			573
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		573

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		573

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			574
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		575
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			575
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		576

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		574
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		574
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	575

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		575
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			575
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		576
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		576

**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		576
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		576

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.2.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.2.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the amendment request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **DebtorActivationAmendmentReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		577

##### 7.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalDebtorActivationAmendmentReason1Code" on page 1062

##### 7.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **7.4.2.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the amendment request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

#### **7.4.2.3 Amendment <Amdmnt>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the amended enrolment data.

**Amendment <Amdmnt>** contains the following **DebtorActivationAmendment6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivation</b> <DbtrActvtn>	[0..1]			585
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			593
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		594
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		594
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			594
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		600
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	600

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		600
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[0..1]			601
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		602
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		603
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			603
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		609
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	609
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		609
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[0..1]			610

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		611
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		612
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			612
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		618
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		618
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmId>	[0..*]			619
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			620
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			622
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		625
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[0..1]			626
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		627
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		628
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			628
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	634
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		634
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			635
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		636
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		637
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			637
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			638
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		643
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	643
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		643
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			644
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		645
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		646
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			646
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		652
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	652
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		652
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		654
	<b>ElectronicInvoiceData</b> <ElctrncInvData>	[0..1]	±		654

#### 7.4.2.3.1 DebtorActivation <DbtrActvtn>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific attributes provided the debtor, as requested by the creditor, for the activation request.

**DebtorActivation <DbtrActvtn>** contains the following **DebtorActivation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		592
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			593
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		594
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		594
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			594
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		600
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	600
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		600

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[0..1]			601
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		602
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		603
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			603
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		609
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	609
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		609
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[0..1]			610
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		611

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		612
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			612
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		618
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		618
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			619
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			620
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			622
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		625
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		625
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[0..1]			626
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		627
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		628
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			628
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	634
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		634
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			635
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		636
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		637
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			637
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			638
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		643
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	643
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		643
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			644
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		645
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		646
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			646
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		652
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	652
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		652
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		653
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		654

#### 7.4.2.3.1.1 DebtorActivationIdentification <DbtrActvtnId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the activation.

*Usage:*

This element may be used for technical reconciliation purpose.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.2 DisplayName <DispNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which the debtor is known, other than legal name, such as the name to be shown to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068



**7.4.2.3.1.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		594
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		594
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			594
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		600
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	600
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		600

**7.4.2.3.1.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.3.1.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			595
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		597
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			597
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		600

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	596
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		596
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		596
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			596
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			597
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		597

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		597
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		597

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			598
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		599
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			599
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		600

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		598
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		598
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	599

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		599
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			599
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		600
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		600

**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		600

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4 Debtor <Dbtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		602
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		603
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			603
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		609
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	609
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		609

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068*

---

**7.4.2.3.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.***PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.3.1.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.*

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			604
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		606
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			606
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		609

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	605
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		605
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		605
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			605
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			606
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		606

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		606

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			607
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		608
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			608
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		609

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		607
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		607
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	608

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		608
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			608
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		609
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		609

**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		609
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		609

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5 DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Organisation servicing the e-invoicing for the debtor (to which the activation status report must be sent).

**DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		611
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		612
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			612
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		618
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		618

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068*

---

**7.4.2.3.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.***PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.3.1.5.3 Identification <Id>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.*

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			613
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		615
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			615
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		618

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	614
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		614
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		614
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			614
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			615
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		615

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		615
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		615

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			616
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		617
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			617
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		618

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		616
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		616
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	617

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		617
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			617
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		618
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		618

**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		618
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		618

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6 CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identifier of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;Orgld&gt;</b>	[1..1]			620
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		622
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			622
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		625

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	621
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		621
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		621
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			621
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			622
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		622

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		622

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			623
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		624
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			624
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		625

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		623
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		623
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	624

##### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		624
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			624
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		625
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		625

**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		625
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		625

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.6.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.7 ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 7.4.2.3.1.8 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Code choice external/prop

Description

identical to the Instruction for Debtor

**ContractReference <CtrctRef>** contains the following elements (see "ContractReference1" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9 Creditor <Cdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		627
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		628
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			628
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	634
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		634

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068*

---

**7.4.2.3.1.9.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.***PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.3.1.9.3 Identification <Id>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.*

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			629
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			631
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		634

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	630
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		630
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		630
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			630
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			631
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		631

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		631

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			632
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		633
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			633
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		634

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		632
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		632
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	633

##### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		633
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			633
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		634
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		634

**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		634
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		634

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.9.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		636
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		637
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			637
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			638
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		643
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	643
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		643

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.10.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.3.1.10.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			638
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		640
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			640
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		643

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	639
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		639
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		639
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			639
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			640
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		640

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		640

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			641
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		642
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			642
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		643

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		641
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		641
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	642

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		642
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			642
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		643
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		643

**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		643

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.10.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		645
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		646
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			646
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		652
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	652
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CctcDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		652

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			647
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		649
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			649
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		652

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	648
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		648
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		648
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			648
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			649
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		649

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		649
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		649

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			650
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		651
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			651
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		652

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		650
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		650
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	651

##### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		651
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			651
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		652
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		652

**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		652

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.3.1.11.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.3.1.12 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be activated.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 7.4.2.3.1.13 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be deactivated.

**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 7.4.2.3.1.14 DedicatedActivationCode <DdctdActvtnCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique, one-time code that a creditor may require from a debtor for activation purposes, and which is known only by the creditor and the debtor.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.3.2 ElectronicInvoiceData <ElctrncInvcData>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further data related to the electronic invoice (e-invoice).

**ElectronicInvoiceData <ElctrncInvcData>** contains the following elements (see "[ElectronicInvoice1](#)" on page 1053 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PresentmentType <PresntmntTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1053

#### 7.4.2.4 OriginalActivation <OrgnlActvtn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original activation data.

**OriginalActivation <OrgnlActvtn>** contains one of the following **OriginalActivation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			662
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			663
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	664
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		664
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		664
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			664
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		665
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			665
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			666
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		667
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			667
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		668
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			668
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			676
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		677
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			677

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		683
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	683
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		683
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			684
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		685
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		686
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			686
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		692
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	692
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		692
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			693
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		694
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		695
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			695
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		701
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	701
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		701
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmId>	[0..*]			702
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			703
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			705
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		706
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		708
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			709
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		710
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		711
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			711
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			714

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		717
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	717
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		717
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			718
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		719
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		720
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			720
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		724

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		725
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		726
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	726
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			727
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		728
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		729
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			729
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		734

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		735
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	735
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		735
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		737

#### 7.4.2.4.1 OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrld>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the identification to unambiguously identify the debtor as defined in the original request.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the debtor identification in the original debtor activation request.

**OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			663
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	664
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		664
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		664
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			664
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		665
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			665
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			666
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		667
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			667
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		668

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	664
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		664
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		664
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			664
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		665

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			665
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		665

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		665

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			666
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		667
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			667
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		668

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		666
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		666
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	667

##### 7.4.2.4.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 7.4.2.4.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		667
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			667
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		668
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		668

**7.4.2.4.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		668
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		668

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2 OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the full original activation data.

**OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>** contains the following **DebtorActivation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		675
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			676
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		677
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			677
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		683
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	683
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		683

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			684
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		685
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		686
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			686
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		692
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	692
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		692
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			693
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		694

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		695
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			695
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		701
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	701
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		701
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			702
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			703
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			705
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		706
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		708
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		708
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			709
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		710
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		711
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			711
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			714
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		717
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	717
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		717
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			718
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		719
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		720
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			720
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		725
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		726
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	726
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			727
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		728
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		729
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			729
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		735
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	735
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		735
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		736
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		737

#### 7.4.2.4.2.1 DebtorActivationIdentification <DbtrActvtnId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the activation.

*Usage:*

This element may be used for technical reconciliation purpose.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.2 DisplayName <DispNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which the debtor is known, other than legal name, such as the name to be shown to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**7.4.2.4.2.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		677
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			677
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		683
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	683
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		683

**7.4.2.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			678
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		679
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		680
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			680
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		683

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	679
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		679
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		679
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			679
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			680
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		680

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		680

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			681
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		682
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			682
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		683

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		681
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		681
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	682

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		682
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			682
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		683
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		683

**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		683

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4 Debtor <Dbtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		685
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		686
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			686
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		692
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	692
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		692

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			687
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		689
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			689
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		692

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	688
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		688
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		688
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			688
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			689
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		689

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		689
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		689

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			690
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		691
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			691
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		692

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		690
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		690
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	691

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		691
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			691
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		692
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		692

**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		692

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5 DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Organisation servicing the e-invoicing for the debtor (to which the activation status report must be sent).

**DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		694
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		695
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			695
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		701
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	701
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		701

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.4.2.5.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			696
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		698
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			698
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		701

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	697
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		697
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		697
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			697
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			698
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		698

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		698
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		698

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			699
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		700
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			700
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		701

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		699
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		699
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	700

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		700
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			700
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		701
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		701

**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		701

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6 CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identifier of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			703
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			705
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		706
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		708

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	704
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		704
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		704
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			704
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			705
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		705

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		705

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			706
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		706
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		707
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			707
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		708

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		706
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		706
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	707

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		707
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			707
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		708
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		708

**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		708

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.7 ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 7.4.2.4.2.8 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Code choice external/prop

Description

identical to the Instruction for Debtor

**ContractReference <CtrctRef>** contains the following elements (see "ContractReference1" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9 Creditor <Cdtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		710
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		711
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			711
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			714
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		717
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	717
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		717

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.9.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.4.2.9.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			712
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			714
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		717

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	713
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		713
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		713
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			713
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			714
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		714

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		714

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			715
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		716
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			716
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		717

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		715
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		715
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	716

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		716
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			716
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		717
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		717

**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		717

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.9.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		719
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		720
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			720
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		725
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		726
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	726
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		726

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068*

---

**7.4.2.4.2.10.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.***PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**7.4.2.4.2.10.3 Identification <Id>***Presence: [0..1]**Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.*



**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			721
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		723
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			723
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		725
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		726

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	722
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		722
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		722
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			722
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			723
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		723

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		723

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			724
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		725
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			725
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		726

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		724
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		724
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	725

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		725
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			725
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		726
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		726

**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		726

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.10.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		728
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		729
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			729
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		735
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	735
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		735

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			730
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			732
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		735

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	731
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		731
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		731
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			731
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			732
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		732

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		732

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			733
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		734
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			734
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		735

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		733
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		733
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	734

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		734
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			734
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		735
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		735

**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		735

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 7.4.2.4.2.11.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 7.4.2.4.2.12 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be activated.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 7.4.2.4.2.13 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be deactivated.



**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 7.4.2.4.2.14 DedicatedActivationCode <DdctdActvtnCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique, one-time code that a creditor may require from a debtor for activation purposes, and which is known only by the creditor and the debtor.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 1069

#### 7.4.2.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 7.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

### **Constraints**

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

# 8      **reda.072.001.02**

## **RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequestV02**

### 8.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequest message is sent by the debtor RTP (Request To Pay) provider to the creditor RTP provider and optionally from the debtor to its RTP provider and from the creditor RTP provider to the creditor to request for the cancellation of the debtor activation of the RTP service with that specific creditor.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationCancellationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

#### A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the cancellation of the mandate, but which are not part of the mandate.

#### B. CancellationData

Provides details on the debtor activation cancellation request.

#### C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayDbtrActvtnCxlReq>	[1..1]		C3	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			752
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		755
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		756
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			756
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		757
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		758
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			758
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			759
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	760
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		760
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		760
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			760
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		761
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			761
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		761
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			761
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			762
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		762
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		762
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		763
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		763
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		763
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		764

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		764
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	764
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		764
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			765
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		766
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		767
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			767
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			768
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	769
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		769
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		769
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			769
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		770
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			770
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			771
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		772
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			772
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		773
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	773

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		773
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			774
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		775
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		776
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			776
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			777
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	778
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		778
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			778
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		779
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			779
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			780
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		781
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			781
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		782
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	782
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		782
	<b>CancellationData</b> <CxlData>	[1..*]			783

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		792
	<b>CancellationReason</b> <CxlRsn>	[0..1]			792
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			794
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		795
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		796
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			796
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			797
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		799
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			799
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		802
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	802
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			803
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		803
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		804
	<b>OriginalActivation</b> <OrgnlActvtn>	[1..1]			804
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			812
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			813
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	814
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		814
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		814
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			814
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		815
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			815
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			816
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		817
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			817
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		818
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			818
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		825



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			826
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		827
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		827
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			827
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	833
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		833
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			834

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		835
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		836
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			836
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		842
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	842
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		842
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			843
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		844
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		845

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			845
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		851
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	851
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		851
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			852
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			853
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		854

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			855
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		858
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			859
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		860
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		861
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			861
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			864
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	867
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		867
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			868
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		869
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		870
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			870
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		876
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	876
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		876
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			877
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		878
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		879
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			879
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		882

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		885
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	885
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		885
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		887
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	887
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	887

## 8.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

---

**C4 SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 8.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the cancellation of the mandate, but which are not part of the mandate.



Header <Hdr> contains the following **ActivationHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		755
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		756
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			756
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		757
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		758
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			758
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			759
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	760
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		760
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		760
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			760
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			761
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		761
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			761
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			762
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		762
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		762
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		763
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			763
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			763
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		764
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		764
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	764
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		764

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			765
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		766
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		767
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			767
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			768
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	769
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		769
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		769
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			769
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		770
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			770
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			771
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		772
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			772
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		773
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	773
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		773
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			774
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		775

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		776
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			776
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			777
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	778
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		778
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			778
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		779
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			779
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			780
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		781
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			781
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		782
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	782
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		782

#### 8.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **8.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **8.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		757
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		758
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			758
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			759
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	760
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		760
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		760
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			760
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			761
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		761
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			761
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			762
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		762
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		762
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		763
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			763
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			763
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		764
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		764
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	764
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		764

#### 8.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 8.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			759
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	760
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		760
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		760
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			760
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			761
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		761
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			761
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			762
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		762
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		762
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		763
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			763
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			763
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		764
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		764

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	760
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		760
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		760
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			760
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			761
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		761

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			761
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		761

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		761
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		761

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			762
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		762
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		762
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		763
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			763
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			763
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		764
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		764

#### 8.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		762
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		762
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	763

##### 8.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		763
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			763
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		764
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		764

**8.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		764

#### 8.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		766
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		767
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			767
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			768
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	769
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		769
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		769
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			769
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		770
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			770
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			771
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		772
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			772
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		773
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	773
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		773

#### 8.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 8.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			768
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	769
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		769
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		769
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			769
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		770
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			770
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			771
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		772
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			772
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		773

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	769
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		769
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		769
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			769
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		770

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			770
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		770
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		770

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		770

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			771
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		772
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			772
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		773

#### 8.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		771
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		771
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	772

##### 8.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		772
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			772
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		773
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		773

**8.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		773

#### 8.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the debtor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the debtor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		775
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		776
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			776
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			777
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	778
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		778
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			778
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		779
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			779
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			780
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		781
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			781
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		782
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	782
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		782

#### 8.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 8.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.



**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			777
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	778
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		778
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			778
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		779
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			779
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			780
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		781
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			781
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		782

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	778
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		778
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			778
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		779

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			779
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		779

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		779
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		779

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			780
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		781
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			781
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		782

#### 8.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		780
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		780
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	781

##### 8.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		781
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			781
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		782
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		782

**8.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		782
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		782

#### 8.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 8.4.2 CancellationData <Cxldata>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides details on the debtor activation cancellation request.

**CancellationData <CxlData>** contains the following **DebtorActivationCancellation3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		792
	<b>CancellationReason</b> <CxlRsn>	[0..1]			792
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			794
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		795
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		796
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			796
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			797
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		799
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			799
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		802
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	802
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			803
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		803
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		804
	<b>OriginalActivation</b> <OrgnlActvtn>	[1..1]			804
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			812
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			813
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	814
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		814
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		814
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			814
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		815
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			815
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			816
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		817
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			817
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		818
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			818
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		825

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			826
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		827
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		827
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			827
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	833
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		833
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			834

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		835
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		836
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			836
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		842
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	842
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		842
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			843
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		844
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		845

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			845
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		851
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	851
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		851
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			852
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			853
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		854

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			855
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		858
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			859
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		860
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		861
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			861
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			864
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	867
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		867
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			868
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		869
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		870
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			870
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		876
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	876
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		876
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlrvyPty>	[0..1]			877
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		878
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		879
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			879
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		882

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		885
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	885
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		885
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		887
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	887

#### 8.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.

**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

#### 8.4.2.2 CancellationReason <CxIRsn>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason.



**CancellationReason <CxIRsn>** contains the following **DebtorActivationCancellationReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			794
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		795
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		796
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			796
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			797
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		799
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			799
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		802
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	802
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			803

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		803
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		804

#### 8.4.2.2.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		795
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		796
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			796
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			797
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		799
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			799
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		802
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	802
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		802

#### 8.4.2.2.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.2.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.2.1.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			797
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		799
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			799
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		802

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	798
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		798
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		798
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			798
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		799

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			799
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		799

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		799

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			800
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		801
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			801
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		802

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		800
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		800
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	801

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		801
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			801
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		802
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		802

**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		802

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.2.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.2.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.2.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the cancellation request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **DebtorActivationCancellationReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		803

##### 8.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalDebtorActivationCancellationReason1Code" on page 1063

##### 8.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **8.4.2.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the cancellation request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

#### **8.4.2.3 OriginalActivation <OrgnlActvtn>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the original activation data.

**OriginalActivation <OrgnlActvtn>** contains one of the following **OriginalActivation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			812
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			813
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	814
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		814
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		814
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			814
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		815
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			815
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			816
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		817
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			817
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		818
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			818
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			826
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		827
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		827
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			827

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	833
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		833
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			834
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		835
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		836
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			836
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		842
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	842
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		842
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			843
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		844
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		845
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			845
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		851
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	851
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		851
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			852
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			853
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		854
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			855
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		858
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			859
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		860
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		861
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			861
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			864

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	867
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		867
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			868
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		869
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		870
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			870
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		874

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		876
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	876
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		876
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			877
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		878
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		879
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			879
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		882
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		885
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	885
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		885
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		887

#### 8.4.2.3.1 OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrld>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the identification to unambiguously identify the debtor as defined in the original request.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the debtor identification in the original debtor activation request.

**OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			813
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	814
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		814
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		814
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			814
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		815
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			815
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			816
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		817
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			817
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		818

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	814
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		814
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		814
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			814
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		815

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			815
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		815

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		815
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		815

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			816
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		817
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			817
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		818

#### 8.4.2.3.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		816
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		816
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	817

##### 8.4.2.3.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.2.3.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**8.4.2.3.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		817
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			817
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		818
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		818

**8.4.2.3.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		818
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		818

#### 8.4.2.3.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2 OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the full original activation data.

**OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>** contains the following **DebtorActivation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		825
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			826
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		827
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		827
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			827
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	833
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		833

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			834
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		835
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		836
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			836
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		842
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	842
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		842
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			843
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		844

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		845
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			845
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		851
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	851
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		851
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			852
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			853
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		854
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			855
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		858
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		858
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			859
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		860
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		861
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			861
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			864
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	867
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		867
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			868
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		869
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		870
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			870
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		876
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	876
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		876
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			877
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		878
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		879
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			879
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		882
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		885
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	885
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		885
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		886
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActivtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		887

#### 8.4.2.3.2.1 DebtorActivationIdentification <DbtrActvtnId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the activation.

*Usage:*

This element may be used for technical reconciliation purpose.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.2 DisplayName <DispNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which the debtor is known, other than legal name, such as the name to be shown to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**8.4.2.3.2.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		827
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		827
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			827
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	833
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		833

**8.4.2.3.2.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.3.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			828
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		830
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			830
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		833

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	829
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		829
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		829
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			829
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			830
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		830

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		830

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			831
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		832
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			832
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		833

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		831
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		831
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	832

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		832
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			832
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		833
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		833

**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		833

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4 Debtor <Dbtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		835
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		836
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			836
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		842
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	842
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		842

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

---

**8.4.2.3.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.3.2.4.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			837
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		839
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			839
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		842

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	838
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		838
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		838
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			838
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			839
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		839

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		839

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			840
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		841
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			841
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		842

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		840
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		840
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	841

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		841
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			841
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		842
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		842

**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		842

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.3.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5 DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Organisation servicing the e-invoicing for the debtor (to which the activation status report must be sent).

**DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		844
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		845
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			845
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		851
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	851
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		851

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

---

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

---

**8.4.2.3.2.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.3.2.5.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			846
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			848
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		851

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	847
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		847
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		847
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			847
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			848
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		848

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		848

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			849
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		850
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			850
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		851

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		849
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		849
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	850

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		850
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			850
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		851
	<b>Issuer</b> </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		851

**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		851
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		851

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6 CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identifier of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;Orgld&gt;</b>	[1..1]			853
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		854
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		855
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			855
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		858

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	854
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		854
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		854
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			854
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			855
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		855

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		855

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			856
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		857
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			857
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		858

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		856
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		856
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	857

##### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		857
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			857
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		858
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		858

**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		858

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.6.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.7 ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFrmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 8.4.2.3.2.8 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Code choice external/prop

Description

identical to the Instruction for Debtor

**ContractReference <CtrctRef>** contains the following elements (see "ContractReference1" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9 Creditor <Cdtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		860
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		861
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			861
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			864
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	867
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		867

**8.4.2.3.2.9.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.9.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.3.2.9.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			862
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		864
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			864
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		867

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	863
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		863
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		863
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			863
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

##### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			864
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		864

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		864

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			865
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		866
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			866
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		867

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		865
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		865
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	866

##### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		866
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			866
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		867
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		867

**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		867

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.9.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.9.3.2.9.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		869
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		870
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			870
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		876
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	876
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		876

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.10.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**8.4.2.3.2.10.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			871
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		873
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			873
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		876

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	872
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		872
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		872
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			872
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			873
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		873

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		873

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			874
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		875
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			875
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		876

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		874
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		874
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	875

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		875
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			875
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		876
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		876

**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		876
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		876

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.10.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		878
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		879
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			879
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		882
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		885
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	885
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		885

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			880
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		882
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			882
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		885

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.



**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	881
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		881
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		881
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			881
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		882

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			882
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		882

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		882

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			883
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		884
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			884
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		885

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		883
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		883
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	884

##### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		884
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			884
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		885
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		885

**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		885

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 8.4.2.3.2.11.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 8.4.2.3.2.12 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be activated.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 8.4.2.3.2.13 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be deactivated.

**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 8.4.2.3.2.14 DedicatedActivationCode <DdctdActvtnCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique, one-time code that a creditor may require from a debtor for activation purposes, and which is known only by the creditor and the debtor.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 1069

#### 8.4.2.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

#### Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 8.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

### **Constraints**

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.



# 9      **reda.073.001.02**

## **RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReport V02**

### 9.1      **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReport message is sent from the recipient of the debtor activation request message (initiation, amendment or cancellation), such as the creditor RTP provider or the creditor, to the initiator of the debtor activation request message (debtor, debtor RTP provider or any of the forwarding agent) to provide the status of the request.

#### Outline

The RequestToPayDebtorActivationStatusReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Header

Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the mandate acceptance, but which are not part of the mandate.

B. OriginalActivationAndStatus

Status of the debtor activation instruction (that is request, amendment or cancellation).

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

## 9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqToPayDbtrActvtnStsRpt>	[1..1]		C4	
	Header <Hdr>	[1..1]			902
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		905
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		906
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			906
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		908
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			908
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			909
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		910
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		911
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			911
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		911
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		911
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			911
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			912
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		912
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		912
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		913
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		913
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			913
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		913
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			913
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		914

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		914
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	914
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		914
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			915
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		916
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		917
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			917
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			918
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	919
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		919
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		919
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			919
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		920
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			920
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			921
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		922
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			922
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		923
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		923
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			924
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		926
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			926
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			927
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	928
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		928
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		928
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			928
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		929
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			929
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			930
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		931
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			931
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		932
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	932
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		932
	<b>OriginalActivationAndStatus</b> <OrgnlActivtnAndSts>	[1..*]		C3	933

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		942
	<b>Status</b> <Sts>	[1..1]	±		943
	<b>StatusReason</b> <StsRsn>	[0..1]			943
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			945
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		946
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		947
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			947
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			948
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			950
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		953
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	953

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		953
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			954
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		954
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		955
	<b>OriginalActivationReference</b> <OrgnlActvtnRef>	[0..1]			955
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrld>	[1..1]			963
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			964
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	965
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		965
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		965
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			965
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		966
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			966
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			967
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		968
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			968
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		969
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			969

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtId>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			977
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		978
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			978
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	984
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		984

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			985
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		986
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			987
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			988
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	993
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		993
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			994
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995



Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		996
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			996
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1002
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1002
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmId>	[0..*]			1003
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1004
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1006
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFmtTp>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			1010
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1011
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1012
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1018
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1018
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			1019
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1020
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1021
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1021
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1027
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1027
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1027
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlrvyPty>	[0..1]			1028
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1030
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1030
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1036
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1036
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	<b>EffectiveActivationDate</b> <FctvActvtnDt>	[0..1]	±		1038
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	1038
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	1039

## 9.3 Constraints

### C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### C3 OriginalActivationPresenceRule

When Status/Code is "Accepted" then OriginalActivationReference must be present.

**C4 SupplementaryDataRule**

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

*This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.*

**C5 SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

## 9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

### 9.4.1 Header <Hdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics to identify the message and parties playing a role in the mandate acceptance, but which are not part of the mandate.

**Header <Hdr>** contains the following **ActivationHeader3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageIdentification</b> <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		905
	<b>CreationDateTime</b> <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		906
	<b>MessageOriginator</b> <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]			906
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		908
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			908
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			909
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	910
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		910
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			910
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			911
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		911
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			911
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			912
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		912
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		912
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		913
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			913
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			913
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		914
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		914
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	914
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		914

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>MessageRecipient</b> <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			915
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		916
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		917
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			917
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			918
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	919
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		919
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		919
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			919
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		920
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			920
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			921
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		922
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			922
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		923
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		923
	<b>InitiatingParty</b> <InitgPty>	[1..1]			924
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		925



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		926
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			926
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			927
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	928
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		928
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		928
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			928
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		929
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			929
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			930
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		931
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			931
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		932
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	932
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		932

#### 9.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **9.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

#### **9.4.1.3 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that sends the message.

**MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		907
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		908
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			908
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			909
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	910
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		910
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			910
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			911
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		911
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			911
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			912
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		912
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		912
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		913
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			913
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			913
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		914
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		914
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	914
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		914

#### 9.4.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.1.3.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			909
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	910
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		910
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			910
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			911
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		911
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			911
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			912
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		912
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		912
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		913
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			913
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			913
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		914
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		914

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	910
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		910
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			910
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			911
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		911

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			911
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		911
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		911

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		911
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		911

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			912
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		912
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		912
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		913
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			913
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			913
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		914
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		914

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		912
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		912
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	913

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**9.4.1.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.1.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.1.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		913
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			913
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		914
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		914

**9.4.1.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		914

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.1.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.1.4 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that receives the message.

**MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		916
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		917
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			917
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			918
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	919
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		919
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		919
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			919
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		920
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			920
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			921
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		922
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			922
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		923
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		923

#### 9.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			918
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	919
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		919
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		919
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			919
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		920
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			920
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			921
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		922
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			922
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		923

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	919
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		919
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		919
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			919
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		920

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			920
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		920
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		920

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		920
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		920

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			921
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		922
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			922
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		923

#### 9.4.1.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		921
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		921
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	922

##### 9.4.1.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 9.4.1.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.1.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.1.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.1.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		922
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			922
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		923
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		923

**9.4.1.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		923

#### 9.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.1.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.1.5 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that initiates the message. This can either be the debtor himself or the party that initiates the request on behalf of the debtor.

**InitiatingParty <InitgPty>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		926
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			926
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			927
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	928
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		928
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		928
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			928
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		929
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			929
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			930
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		931
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			931
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		932
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	932
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		932

#### 9.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			927
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	928
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		928
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		928
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			928
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		929
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			929
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			930
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		931
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			931
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		932

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	928
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		928
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		928
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			928
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		929

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			929
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		929

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		929

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			930
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		931
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			931
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		932

#### 9.4.1.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		930
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		930
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	931

##### 9.4.1.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 9.4.1.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.1.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.1.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.1.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		931
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			931
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		932
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		932

**9.4.1.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.1.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		932

#### 9.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.1.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.1.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.1.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

## 9.4.2 OriginalActivationAndStatus <OrgnlActvtnAndSts>

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Status of the debtor activation instruction (that is request, amendment or cancellation).

*Impacted by:* C3 "OriginalActivationPresenceRule"

**OriginalActivationAndStatus <OrgnlActvtnAndSts>** contains the following **ActivationStatus3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>OriginalBusinessInstruction</b> <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		942
	<b>Status</b> <Sts>	[1..1]	±		943
	<b>StatusReason</b> <StsRsn>	[0..1]			943
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			945
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		946
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		947
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			947
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			948
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			950
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		953

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	953
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		953
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			954
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		954
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		955
	<b>OriginalActivationReference</b> <OrgnlActvtnRef>	[0..1]			955
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			963
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			964
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	965
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		965
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		965
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			965
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		966
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			966
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			967
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		968
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			968
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		969

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			969
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			977
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		978
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			978
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	984



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		984
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			985
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		986
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			987
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			988
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	993
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		993
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			994

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		996
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			996
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1002
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1002
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			1003
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1004
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1006
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			1010
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1011
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1012
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1018
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1018
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			1019
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1020
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1021
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1021
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1027
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1027
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1027
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlrvyPty>	[0..1]			1028
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1030
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1030
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1036
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1036
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	<b>EffectiveActivationDate</b> <FctvActvtnDt>	[0..1]	±		1038
	<b>SupplementaryData</b> <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	1038

**Constraints**

- **OriginalActivationPresenceRule**

When Status/Code is "Accepted" then OriginalActivationReference must be present.

On Condition

/Status/Code is equal to value 'Accepted'

Following Must be True

/OriginalActivationReference Must be present

**9.4.2.1 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of the original instruction.

**OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>** contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

#### 9.4.2.2 Status <Sts>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the status of the request.

**Status <Sts>** contains one of the following elements (see "ServiceStatus1Choice" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 9.4.2.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the status of the debtor activation request.

**StatusReason <StsRsn>** contains the following **DebtorActivationStatusReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Originator</b> <Orgtr>	[0..1]			945
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		946
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		947
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			947
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			948
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			950
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		953
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	953
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		953
	<b>Reason</b> <Rsn>	[1..1]			954
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		954
	<b>AdditionalInformation</b> <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		955

#### 9.4.2.3.1 Originator <Orgtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Originator <Orgtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		946
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		947
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			947
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			948
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			950
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		953
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	953
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		953

#### 9.4.2.3.1.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.3.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			948
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		950
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			950
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		953

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	949
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		949
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		949
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			949
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			950
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		950

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		950

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			951
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		952
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			952
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		953

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		951
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		951
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	952

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		952
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			952
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		953
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		953

**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		953

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.3.1.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.3.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.3.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the status reason for the debtor activation request.

**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **DebtorActivationStatusReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		954

##### 9.4.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, as published in an external reason code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalDebtorActivationStatusReason1Code" on page 1063

##### 9.4.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reason, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.3.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further details on the cancellation request reason.

*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 1067

**9.4.2.4 OriginalActivationReference <OrgnlActvtnRef>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides the reference of the original activation request.

**OriginalActivationReference <OrgnlActvtnRef>** contains one of the following  
**OriginalActivation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OriginalDebtorIdentification</b> <OrgnlDbtrId>	[1..1]			963
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			964
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	965
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		965
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		965
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			965
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		966
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			966
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			967
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		968
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			968
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		969
Or}	<b>OriginalActivationData</b> <OrgnlActvtnData>	[1..1]			969
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			977
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		978

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			978
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	984
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		984
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			985
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		986
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			987
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			988

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	993
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		993
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			994
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		996
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			996
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1002
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1002
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			1003
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1004
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1006
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			1010
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1011
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1012
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015



Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1018
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1018
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			1019
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1020
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1021
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1021
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1025

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1027
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1027
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1027
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			1028
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1030
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1030
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <Orgld>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1034

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1036
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1036
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		1038

#### 9.4.2.4.1 OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the identification to unambiguously identify the debtor as defined in the original request.

*Usage:*

This element must be identical to the debtor identification in the original debtor activation request.

**OriginalDebtorIdentification <OrgnIDbtrId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			964
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	965
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		965
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		965
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			965
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		966
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			966
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			967
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		968
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			968
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		969

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	965
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		965
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		965
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			965
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		966

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			966
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		966

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		966

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.1.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			967
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		968
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			968
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		969

#### 9.4.2.4.1.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		967
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		967
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	968

##### 9.4.2.4.1.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 9.4.2.4.1.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.1.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.1.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.1.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.1.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		968
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			968
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		969
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		969

**9.4.2.4.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.1.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		969

#### 9.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.1.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.1.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2 OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the full original activation data.

**OriginalActivationData <OrgnlActvtnData>** contains the following **DebtorActivation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DebtorActivationIdentification</b> <DbtrActvtnId>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>DisplayName</b> <DispNm>	[0..1]	Text		976
	<b>UltimateDebtor</b> <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]			977
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		978
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			978
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	984
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		984

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Debtor</b> <Dbtr>	[1..1]			985
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		986
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			987
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			988
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	993
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		993
	<b>DebtorSolutionProvider</b> <DbtrSolPrvdr>	[1..1]			994
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		996
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			996
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1002
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1002
	<b>CustomerIdentification</b> <CstmrlId>	[0..*]			1003
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1004
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1006
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	<b>ContractFormatType</b> <CtrctFrmtTp>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>ContractReference</b> <CtrctRef>	[0..*]	±		1009
	<b>Creditor</b> <Cdtr>	[1..1]			1010
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1011
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1012
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1018
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1018
	<b>UltimateCreditor</b> <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]			1019
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1020
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1021
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1021
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1027
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1027
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1027
	<b>ActivationRequestDeliveryParty</b> <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>	[0..1]			1028
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1030
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1030
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1036
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1036
	<b>StartDate</b> <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>EndDate</b> <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1037
	<b>DedicatedActivationCode</b> <DdctdActvtnCd>	[0..1]	Text		1038

#### 9.4.2.4.2.1 DebtorActivationIdentification <DbtrActvtnId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the activation.

*Usage:*

This element may be used for technical reconciliation purpose.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.2 DisplayName <DispNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which the debtor is known, other than legal name, such as the name to be shown to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068



**9.4.2.4.2.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		978
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			978
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	984
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		984

**9.4.2.4.2.3.1 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

**9.4.2.4.2.3.3 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			979
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			981
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		984

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	980
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		980
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		980
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			980
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			981
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		981

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		981

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification** <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			982
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		983
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			983
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth** <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		982
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		982
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	983

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		983
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			983
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		984
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		984

**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		984

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.3.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.



**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4 Debtor <Dbtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		986
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			987
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			988
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	993
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		993

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			988
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			990
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		993

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	989
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		989
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		989
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			989
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			990
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		990

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		990

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			991
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		992
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			992
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		993

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		991
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		991
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	992

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			992
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		993
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		993

**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		993
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		993

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.4.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5 DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Organisation servicing the e-invoicing for the debtor (to which the activation status report must be sent).

**DebtorSolutionProvider <DbtrSolPrvdr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		996
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			996
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1002
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1002

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			997
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		999
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			999
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1002

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	998
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		998
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			998
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			999
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		999

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		999
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		999

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1000
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1001
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1001
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1002

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1000
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1001

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1002
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1002

**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1002

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.5.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6 CustomerIdentification <CstmrlId>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identifier of the debtor required by the creditor, for example the reference number or customer number. Unique identification provided by the web bank or web payment services user, with which the creditor may identify the debtor in its system.

**CustomerIdentification <CstmId>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1004
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1006
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1006
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1009

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1005
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1005
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1005
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1006

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1006

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1007
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1008
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1008
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1009

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1007
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1008

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1008
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1009
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1009

**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1009

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.6.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.7 ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Document format type supported to exchange the contracts.

**ContractFormatType <CtrctFmtTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentFormat2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

#### 9.4.2.4.2.8 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Code choice external/prop

Description

identical to the Instruction for Debtor

**ContractReference <CtrctRef>** contains the following elements (see "ContractReference1" on page 1054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9 Creditor <Cdtr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name</b> <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1011
	<b>PostalAddress</b> <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		1012
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification</b> <OrgId>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification</b> <PrvtId>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth</b> <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate</b> <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth</b> <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth</b> <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth</b> <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	<b>CountryOfResidence</b> <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1018
	<b>ContactDetails</b> <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1018

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1013
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1014
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1015
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1015
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1018

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1014
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1014
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1014
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1014
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1015

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1015

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1016
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1017
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1018

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1016
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1016
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1017

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069



**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1017
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1017
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	<b>Issuer</b> </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1018

**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1018

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.9.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>** contains the following **RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1020
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		1021
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1021
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1027
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1027
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		1027

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1022
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1024
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1024
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1027

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1023
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1023
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1023
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1024

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1024
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1024

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1025
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1026
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1027

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1025
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1026

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1026
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1026
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1027

**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1027

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.10.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11 ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Creditor's service provider address to which the debtor activation has to be delivered.

**ActivationRequestDeliveryParty <ActvtnReqDlvryPty>** contains the following  
**RTPPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Name &lt;Nm&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	<b>PostalAddress &lt;PstlAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		1030
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1030
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	<b>CountryOfResidence &lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1036
	<b>ContactDetails &lt;CtctDtls&gt;</b>	[0..1]	±		1036

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.1 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 1048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Identification <Id>** contains one of the following **Party53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>OrganisationIdentification &lt;OrgId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1031
	<b>AnyBIC &lt;AnyBIC&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI &lt;LEI&gt;</b>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1033
Or}	<b>PrivateIdentification &lt;PrvtId&gt;</b>	[1..1]			1033
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1036

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>** contains the following **OrganisationIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>AnyBIC</b> <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1032
	<b>LEI</b> <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
	<b>EmailAddress</b> <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1032
	<b>Other</b> <Othr>	[0..*]			1032
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Impacted by:* C1 "AnyBIC"

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1066

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1066

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.



**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1033

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1033
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1033

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

**PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>** contains the following **PersonIdentification20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>DateAndPlaceOfBirth &lt;DtAndPlcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1034
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035
	<b>EmailAddress &lt;EmailAdr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	<b>Other &lt;Othr&gt;</b>	[0..*]			1035
	<b>Identification &lt;Id&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName &lt;SchmeNm&gt;</b>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer &lt;Issr&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1036

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

**DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>** contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>BirthDate &lt;BirthDt&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Date		1034
	<b>ProvinceOfBirth &lt;PrvcOfBirth&gt;</b>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	<b>CityOfBirth &lt;CityOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>CountryOfBirth &lt;CtryOfBirth&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	1035

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3 Other <Othr>***Presence:* [0..\*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<b>Identification</b> <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	<b>SchemeName</b> <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	<b>Code</b> <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary</b> <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	<b>Issuer</b> <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1036

**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.1 Identification <Id>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068**9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	<b>Code &lt;Cd&gt;</b>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
Or}	<b>Proprietary &lt;Prtry&gt;</b>	[1..1]	Text		1036

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.3.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

#### Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

#### 9.4.2.4.2.11.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**ContactDetails <CtctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 1044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 9.4.2.4.2.12 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be activated.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 9.4.2.4.2.13 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the debtor activation will be deactivated.

**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 9.4.2.4.2.14 DedicatedActivationCode <DdctdActvtnCd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique, one-time code that a creditor may require from a debtor for activation purposes, and which is known only by the creditor and the debtor.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 1069

#### 9.4.2.5 EffectiveActivationDate <FctvActvtnDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Effective date when the debtor has been activated.

**EffectiveActivationDate <FctvActvtnDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 9.4.2.6 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* [C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

**Constraints**

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

### 9.4.3 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

*Impacted by:* C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

**SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>** contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 1043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

**Constraints**

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

# 10 Message Items Types

## 10.1 MessageComponents

### 10.1.1 Date Time

#### 10.1.1.1 DateAndDateTime2Choice

*Definition:* Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

##### 10.1.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specified date.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1065

##### 10.1.1.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specified date and time.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

## 10.1.2 Document

#### 10.1.2.1 DocumentFormat2Choice

*Definition:* Choice of format for the type of document format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

##### 10.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Document format, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentFormat1Code" on page 1063

##### 10.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Document format, in a free text form.

**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 1041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1042

### 10.1.2.2 DocumentType1Choice

*Definition:* Choice of format for the document type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1041

#### 10.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Document type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "[ExternalDocumentType1Code](#)" on page 1063

#### 10.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Document type, in a proprietary form.

**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 1041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1042

## 10.1.3 Identification Information

### 10.1.3.1 GenericIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		1042

#### 10.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 10.1.3.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 10.1.3.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

### 10.1.3.2 GenericIdentification30

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043

#### 10.1.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 1067

#### 10.1.3.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

10.1.3.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1069

10.1.4 Miscellaneous

10.1.4.1 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		1043

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule
- This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10.1.4.1.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1069

10.1.4.1.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

10.1.4.2 OriginalBusinessInstruction1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business instruction message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1044
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		1044
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1044

#### 10.1.4.2.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 10.1.4.2.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### 10.1.4.2.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 1066

## 10.1.5 Person Identification

### 10.1.5.1 Contact13

*Definition:* Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		1045
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1046
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1047
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1047

#### 10.1.5.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Datatype:* "NamePrefix2Code" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

#### 10.1.5.1.2 Name <Nm>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

#### 10.1.5.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 1070

#### **10.1.5.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 1070

#### **10.1.5.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 1070

#### **10.1.5.1.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

*Datatype:* "Max2048Text" on page 1068

#### **10.1.5.1.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1068

#### **10.1.5.1.8 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Purpose for which an email address may be used.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **10.1.5.1.9 JobTitle <JobTitl>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title of the function.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **10.1.5.1.10 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

#### **10.1.5.1.11 Department <Dept>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069

#### 10.1.5.1.12 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Contact details in another form.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <ChanTp>	[1..1]	Text		1047
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1047

##### 10.1.5.1.12.1 ChannelType <ChanTp>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

*Datatype:* "Max4Text" on page 1069

##### 10.1.5.1.12.2 Identification <Id>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Communication value such as phone number or email address.

*Datatype:* "Max128Text" on page 1068

#### 10.1.5.1.13 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the contact.

*Datatype:* "PreferredContactMethod2Code" on page 1065

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

## 10.1.6 Postal Address

### 10.1.6.1 PostalAddress27

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		1050
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		1051
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1051
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		1051

#### 10.1.6.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**AddressType <AdrTp>** contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1049
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1049



**10.1.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "AddressType2Code" on page 1061

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

**10.1.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 1042 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1042
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1043

**10.1.6.1.2 CareOf <CareOf>***Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068**10.1.6.1.3 Department <Dept>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069**10.1.6.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069

**10.1.6.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a street or thoroughfare.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.8 Floor <Flr>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Floor or storey within a building.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069

**10.1.6.1.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.10 PostBox <PstBx>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.11 Room <Room>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069

**10.1.6.1.12 PostCode <PstCd>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.13 TownName <TwnNm>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific location name within the town.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 1068

**10.1.6.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

**10.1.6.1.17 Country <Ctry>**

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Nation with its own government.

*Impacted by:* C2 "Country"

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1061

**Constraints**

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**10.1.6.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>**

*Presence:* [0..7]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1069

**10.1.7 Request To Pay****10.1.7.1 CreditorServiceEnrolment1**

*Definition:* Specifies the service details for the creditor enrolment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>	[0..1]	±		1052
	Visibility <Vsbilty>	[0..1]	±		1052
	ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1053
	ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>	[0..1]	Text		1053

#### 10.1.7.1.1 EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Start date when the creditor enrolment becomes effective.

**EnrolmentStartDate <EnrlmntStartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 10.1.7.1.2 EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* End date when the creditor enrolment becomes effective.

**EnrolmentEndDate <EnrlmntEndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 10.1.7.1.3 Visibility <Vsbilty>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides the details of the visibility of the creditor enrolment as shown to the debtors.

**Visibility <Vsbilty>** contains the following elements (see "Visibilty1" on page 1059 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1060
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1060
	LimitedVisibility <LtdVsbilty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1060

**10.1.7.1.4 ServiceActivationAllowed <SvcActvtnAllwd>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Define the acceptance of activation requests through the scheme.*Usage:*

When true, it is possible for the debtor to send activation requests through its payment service provider.

When false, it is not possible for the debtor to send activation request through servicing messages. The creditor only accepts activation through another way(s).

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator"](#) on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

**10.1.7.1.5 ServiceDescriptionLink <SvcDescLk>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information web page, as provided by the creditor, to which the debtor can be linked for further information (Universal Resource Locator - URL).*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text"](#) on page 1068**10.1.7.1.6 CreditorServiceActivationLink <CdtrSvcActvtnLk>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Web page link provided by the Creditor, intended to the Debtors, to proceed to activation when servicing messages can not be used.*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text"](#) on page 1068**10.1.7.2 ElectronicInvoice1***Definition:* Specifies details of the electronic invoice.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PresentmentType <PresntmntTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1053

**10.1.7.2.1 PresentmentType <PresntmntTp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of elements to be presented in the electronic invoice (e-invoice).*Datatype:* ["PresentmentType1Code"](#) on page 1065

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Full information of the presented e-invoice should be presented to the debtor.
PAYD	RequiredPaymentData	Only information necessary to initiate the payment should be presented to the debtor.

### 10.1.7.3 ServiceStatus1Choice

*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the service request status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 10.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Status, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "ServiceRequestStatus1Code" on page 1065

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACPT	Accepted	Service request is accepted.
RJCT	Rejected	Service request has been rejected.

#### 10.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Status, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

### 10.1.7.4 ContractReference1

*Definition:* Specifies the reference for the identification of an underlying contract.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1054
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1054

#### 10.1.7.4.1 Type <Tp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the contract referred to.

**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentType1Choice" on page 1041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1041

#### 10.1.7.4.2 Reference <Ref>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Reference of the contract.

*Datatype:* "Max500Text" on page 1069

### 10.1.7.5 CustomerTypeRequest2

*Definition:* Specifies the type of customer identification requested.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1055
	OrganisationType <OrgTp>	[0..1]			1055
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1057
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	PrivateType <PrvtTp>	[0..1]			1058
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1058
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1059
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1059
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

#### 10.1.7.5.1 Requested <Reqd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the customer identification is required by the creditor or not.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.2 OrganisationType <OrgTp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies which type of customer identification is requested for an organisation.

**OrganisationType <OrgTp>** contains the following **OrganisationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1056
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1057
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057

#### 10.1.7.5.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation is requested.

*Usage:* When absent (default value), the identification is not requested.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.2.2 LEI <LEI>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party is requested.

*Usage:* When absent (default value), the identification is not requested.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.2.3 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail) is requested.

*Usage:* When absent (default value), the identification is not requested.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 1067):



- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.2.4 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme is requested.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericOrganisationType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057

##### 10.1.7.5.2.4.1 Requested <Reqd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type assigned by an institution for the organisation.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

##### 10.1.7.5.2.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1057

##### 10.1.7.5.2.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "[ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code](#)" on page 1064

##### 10.1.7.5.2.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1069

### 10.1.7.5.3 PrivateType <PrvtTp>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies which type of customer identification is requested for a person.

**PrivateType <PrvtTp>** contains the following **PersonType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1058
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			1058
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1059
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1059
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

#### 10.1.7.5.3.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person is requested.

Usage: When absent (default value), the identification is not requested.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.3.2 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail) is requested.

Usage: When absent (default value), the identification is not requested.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.3.3 Other <Othr>

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme is requested.

**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Requested <Reqd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1059
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[1..1]			1059
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

#### 10.1.7.5.3.3.1 Requested <Reqd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies whether the private type for the customer identification is requested or not.

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 1067](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

#### 10.1.7.5.3.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

**SchemeName <SchmeNm>** contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1059

#### 10.1.7.5.3.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1064](#)

#### 10.1.7.5.3.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 1069](#)

### 10.1.7.6 Visibility1

*Definition:* Specifies the details of the visibility of the creditor enrolment as shown to the debtors.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		1060
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		1060
	LimitedVisibility <LtdVsbly>	[0..1]	Indicator		1060

#### 10.1.7.6.1 StartDate <StartDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Start date when the information will be shown to the debtors.

**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 10.1.7.6.2 EndDate <EndDt>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* End date when the information will be shown to the debtors.

**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 1040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		1040
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1040

#### 10.1.7.6.3 LimitedVisibility <LtdVsbly>

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the information is shown to the debtors or not.

*Usage:* when absent, the default value is no limited visibility (false).

*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 1067):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

## 10.2 Message Datatypes

### 10.2.1 Binary

#### 10.2.1.1 Max10KBinary

*Definition:* Binary data of 10K maximum.  
*Type:* Binary

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	10240

### 10.2.2 CodeSet

#### 10.2.2.1 AddressType2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.  
*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

#### 10.2.2.2 CountryCode

*Definition:* Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).  
*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}
---------	------------

**Constraints**

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**10.2.2.3 ExternalCreditorEnrolmentAmendmentReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the creditor enrolment amendment reason code, as published in an external creditor enrolment amendment reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.4 ExternalCreditorEnrolmentCancellationReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the creditor enrolment cancellation reason code, as published in an external creditor enrolment cancellation reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.5 ExternalCreditorEnrolmentStatusReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the creditor enrolment status reason code, as published in an external creditor enrolment status reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.6 ExternalDebtorActivationAmendmentReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the debtor activation amendment reason code, as published in an external debtor activation amendment reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.7 ExternalDebtorActivationCancellationReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the debtor activation cancellation reason code, as published in an external debtor activation cancellation reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.8 ExternalDebtorActivationStatusReason1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the debtor activation status reason code, as published in an external debtor activation status reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.9 ExternalDocumentFormat1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the external document format code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.10 ExternalDocumentType1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the document type as published in an external document type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.11 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.12 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.2.13 NamePrefix2Code**

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).



### 10.2.2.14 PreferredContactMethod2Code

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

### 10.2.2.15 PresentmentType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies which elements types must be presented in an e-invoice.

*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Full information of the presented e-invoice should be presented to the debtor.
PAYD	RequiredPaymentData	Only information necessary to initiate the payment should be presented to the debtor.

### 10.2.2.16 ServiceRequestStatus1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the status of a service request.

*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACPT	Accepted	Service request is accepted.
RJCT	Rejected	Service request has been rejected.

## 10.2.3 Date

### 10.2.3.1 ISODate

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

*Type:* Date

## 10.2.4 DateTime

### 10.2.4.1 ISODateTime

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

*Type:* DateTime

## 10.2.5 IdentifierSet

### 10.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

*Identification scheme:* SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

#### Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

#### Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

### 10.2.5.2 LEIIdentifier

*Definition:* Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

*Identification scheme:* Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format	
pattern	[A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

10.2.5.3 MerchantCategoryCodeIdentifier

*Definition:* Specifies the merchant category code, using the ISO 18245 defined for the assignment of Merchant Category Codes (MCC) in retail financial services.

*Type:* IdentifierSet

*Identification scheme:* ISO 18245

Format	
pattern	[0-9]{4,4}

10.2.6 Indicator

10.2.6.1 RequestedIndicator

*Definition:* Indicates if requested or not.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Requested

*Meaning When False:* Not Requested

10.2.6.2 TrueFalseIndicator

*Definition:* A flag indicating a True or False value.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* True

*Meaning When False:* False

10.2.7 Text

10.2.7.1 Exact4AlphaNumericText

*Definition:* Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

Format	
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

10.2.7.2 Max105Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	105

**10.2.7.3 Max128Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	128

**10.2.7.4 Max140Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	140

**10.2.7.5 Max16Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	16

**10.2.7.6 Max2048Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

**10.2.7.7 Max256Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	256

**10.2.7.8 Max350Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	350

**10.2.7.9 Max35Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	35

**10.2.7.10 Max4Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	4

**10.2.7.11 Max500Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 500 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	500

**10.2.7.12 Max70Text**

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

minLength	1
maxLength	70

**10.2.7.13 PhoneNumber**

*Definition:* The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
---------	-------------------------------